

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Fiscal Year/Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2024/25							2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	332 057	101 913	30.7%	90 247	27.2%	192 160	57.9%	86 501	63.7%	4.3%		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	9 108	1 919	21.1%	2 079	22.8%	3 998	43.9%	1 079	35.4%	92.7%		
Service charges - Water	33 323	4 082	12.2%	3 908	11.7%	7 990	24.0%	428	19.9%	813.0%		
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 706	363	22.5%	356	20.9%	739	43.3%	368	51.5%	(3.4%)		
Service charges - Waste Management	4 488	961	21.4%	963	21.5%	1 924	42.9%	562	33.5%	71.4%		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	287	49	17.0%	23	8.2%	72	25.2%	18	83.8%	33.9%		
Agency services	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables	13 378	3 725	27.8%	3 657	27.3%	7 382	55.2%	6 400	138.6%	(42.9%)		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	8 526	694	8.1%	1 442	16.9%	2 137	25.1%	768	20.0%	87.9%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental from Fixed Assets	126	23	18.0%	38	30.5%	61	48.5%	16	40.1%	141.6%		
Licence and permits	210	41	19.7%	-	-	41	19.7%	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	353	25	6.9%	53	15.1%	78	22.1%	202	1148.1%	(73.5%)		
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	42 591	-	-	13 241	31.1%	13 241	31.1%	15 046	47.9%	(12.0%)		
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	200 312	81 664	40.8%	64 350	32.1%	146 014	72.9%	54 269	68.0%	18.6%		
Interest	17 629	8 347	47.3%	136	.8%	8 482	48.1%	7 346	186.4%	(98.2%)		
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure												
415 162	64 518	15.5%	78 118	18.8%	142 636	34.4%	64 247	36.7%	21.6%			
Employee related costs	132 302	29 069	22.0%	34 132	25.8%	63 201	47.8%	31 501	46.0%	8.4%		
Remuneration of councillors	16 842	3 659	21.7%	3 995	23.7%	7 654	45.4%	4 037	54.7%	(1.0%)		
Bulk purchases - electricity	9 600	5 652	58.9%	2 141	22.3%	7 793	81.2%	4 160	115.4%	(48.5%)		
Inventory consumed	28 068	38	.1%	5 795	20.6%	5 833	20.8%	1 019	5.5%	468.8%		
Debt impairment	16 723	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and amortisation	102 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	70	3	4.1%	-	-	3	4.1%	182	72.5%	(100.0%)		
Contracted services	45 458	15 817	34.8%	16 798	37.0%	32 615	71.7%	11 853	51.6%	41.7%		
Transfers and subsidies	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Irrecoverable debts written off	12 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational costs	50 613	10 280	20.3%	15 257	30.1%	25 537	50.5%	11 494	40.4%	32.7%		
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)		(83 105)	37 395		12 129		49 524		22 254			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	125 755	11 022	8.8%	403	.3%	11 425	9.1%	14 448	19.6%	(97.2%)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		42 650	48 417		12 532		60 949		36 702			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		42 650	48 417		12 532		60 949		36 702			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		42 650	48 417		12 532		60 949		36 702			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		42 650	48 417		12 532		60 949		36 702			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part of Cash Receipts and Payments	2024/25				2023/24
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	227 124	-	149 850	-	376 974	-	47 835	19.5%	213.3%
Property rates	-	1 393	-	-	-	1 393	-	2 572	21.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	2 581	-	-	-	2 581	-	11 035	56.4%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	170	-	-	-	170	-	1 366	1838.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	300 042	-	123 839	-	423 881	-	(303 849)	(271.3%)	(140.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	(77 605)	-	25 539	-	(52 066)	-	336 660	429.0%	(92.4%)
Interest	-	543	-	472	-	1 015	-	51	-	831.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(200 093)	(145 843)	72.9%	(180 540)	90.2%	(326 383)	163.1%	(127 938)	198.0%	41.1%
Suppliers and employees	(200 093)	(145 843)	72.9%	(180 540)	90.2%	(326 383)	163.1%	(127 938)	198.0%	41.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(200 093)	81 281	(40.6%)	(30 690)	15.3%	50 591	(25.3%)	(80 102)	(62.8%)	(61.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(145 035)	(394)	.3%	(170)	.1%	(564)	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(145 035)	(394)	.3%	(170)	.1%	(564)	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(145 035)	(394)	.3%	(170)	.1%	(564)	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(345 128)	80 887	(23.4%)	(30 860)	8.9%	50 027	(14.5%)	(80 102)	(128.2%)	(61.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	98 760	-	-	-	(82 550)	-	(219.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(345 128)	98 760	(28.6%)	67 901	(19.7%)	67 901	(19.7%)	(162 652)	(87.0%)	(141.7%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 992	3.8%	2 706	2.0%	2 679	2.0%	121 858	92.2%	132 235	25.5%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	516	4.1%	972	7.7%	421	3.3%	10 702	84.9%	12 610	2.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 652	2.8%	4 247	1.3%	2 724	.8%	323 595	95.4%	339 218	65.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	481	3.2%	238	1.6%	244	1.6%	14 028	93.6%	14 991	2.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	674	3.8%	331	1.8%	327	1.8%	16 652	92.6%	17 983	3.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	5.1%	8	2.5%	8	2.5%	265	89.8%	296	.1%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	.4%	-	-	2	.4%	454	99.2%	458	.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 333	3.0%	8 501	1.6%	6 404	1.2%	487 554	94.2%	517 792	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	4 723	4.4%	2 323	2.2%	756	.7%	99 145	92.7%	106 948	20.7%	-	-
Commercial	5 398	2.7%	3 713	1.8%	2 689	1.3%	190 921	94.2%	202 721	39.2%	-	-
Households	5 204	2.5%	2 461	1.2%	2 958	1.4%	197 366	94.9%	207 988	40.2%	-	-
Other	8	5.8%	4	2.9%	2	1.3%	121	89.9%	135	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 333	3.0%	8 501	1.6%	6 404	1.2%	487 554	94.2%	517 792	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	1 291	39.7%	-	-	1 963	60.3%	3 254	15.0%	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	58	.4%	21	.1%	726	4.7%	14 804	94.8%	15 611	72.1%	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	100.0%	22	.1%	-
Other	1	-	-	-	5	2%	2 390	99.8%	2 396	11.1%	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	100.0%	267	1.2%	-
Total	59	.3%	1 312	6.1%	731	3.4%	19 544	90.3%	21 647	100.0%	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Boipelo Dorcas Motshaping	053 773 9300
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Ofhani Ramukuhvathi	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	628 693	205 894	32.7%	171 615	27.3%	377 508	60.0%	151 386	52.7%	13.4%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	170 602	46 109	27.0%	42 086	24.7%	88 195	51.7%	33 434	33.0%	25.9%	
Service charges - Water	47 793	10 371	21.7%	11 663	24.4%	22 033	46.1%	10 280	51.4%	13.4%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	26 783	7 271	27.1%	7 686	28.7%	14 957	55.8%	5 941	54.6%	29.4%	
Service charges - Waste Management	16 608	4 463	25.9%	4 533	27.3%	8 996	54.2%	3 966	55.3%	14.3%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2 631	468	17.8%	548	20.8%	1 015	38.6%	453	45.1%	21.0%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	8 251	1 569	18.0%	1 605	19.5%	3 174	38.5%	2 501	81.3%	(35.6%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	7 123	3 045	42.7%	1 706	24.0%	4 751	66.7%	1 391	77.7%	22.7%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 772	197	11.1%	101	5.7%	298	16.8%	142	16.6%	(29.1%)	
Licence and permits	4 159	894	21.5%	596	14.3%	1 490	35.6%	886	46.7%	(32.7%)	
Operational Revenue	23 412	9 993	42.7%	826	3.5%	10 818	46.2%	916	7.0%	(9.9%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	62 888	15 515	24.7%	15 586	24.8%	31 101	49.5%	14 551	50.4%	7.1%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 751	350	20.0%	401	22.9%	751	42.9%	218	29.1%	84.3%	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	253 420	104 327	41.2%	83 061	32.8%	187 388	73.9%	76 707	73.8%	8.3%	
Interest	1 500	1 323	88.2%	1 217	81.2%	2 540	169.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	686 087	175 955	25.6%	195 373	28.5%	371 328	54.1%	164 128	49.5%	19.0%	
Employee related costs	262 650	63 380	24.1%	83 015	31.6%	146 395	55.7%	61 293	47.9%	35.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	15 598	3 458	22.2%	3 715	23.8%	7 172	46.0%	4 097	58.7%	(9.3%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	137 419	42 668	31.0%	35 560	25.9%	78 228	56.9%	32 029	52.0%	11.0%	
Inventory consumed	35 556	5 808	16.3%	10 495	29.5%	16 304	45.9%	5 903	24.7%	77.8%	
Debt impairment	15 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	60 000	21 980	36.6%	22 001	36.7%	43 981	73.3%	14 116	55.7%	55.9%	
Interest	1 291	14	1.1%	145	11.2%	159	12.3%	238	26.7%	(39.2%)	
Contracted services	89 631	21 160	23.6%	22 748	25.4%	43 909	49.0%	21 984	63.0%	3.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	69	12	17.5%	8	12.2%	20	29.7%	7	27.1%	16.7%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	589	(25)	(4.3%)	210	35.6%	185	31.3%	116	27.8%	81.1%	
Operational costs	67 581	17 499	25.9%	17 476	25.9%	34 975	51.8%	24 344	55.0%	(28.0%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(57 394)	29 939		(23 758)		6 181		(12 742)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	147 688	23 825	16.1%	62 815	42.5%	86 638	58.7%	52 958	50.1%	18.6%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	111	-	111	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	90 294	53 764		39 167		92 931		40 217			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	90 294	53 764		39 167		92 931		40 217			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	90 294	53 764		39 167		92 931		40 217			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	90 294	53 764		39 167		92 931		40 217			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	165 413	22 944	13.9%	63 390	38.3%	86 334	52.2%	52 945	45.6%	19.7%	
National Government	147 688	20 782	14.1%	55 239	37.4%	76 021	51.5%	46 219	43.9%	19.5%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	6 091	-	6 091	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - capital	147 688	20 782	14.1%	61 330	41.5%	82 112	55.6%	46 219	43.9%	32.7%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	17 725	2 162	12.2%	2 060	11.6%	4 222	23.8%	6 725	56.6%	(69.4%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	165 413	22 944	13.9%	63 501	38.4%	86 445	52.3%	54 938	46.6%	15.6%	
Municipal governance and administration	5 025	122	2.4%	752	15.0%	874	17.4%	2 214	46.6%	(66.0%)	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	5 025	122	2.4%	752	15.0%	874	17.4%	2 214	46.6%	(66.0%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	13 809	-	-	1 602	11.6%	1 602	11.6%	7 003	54.0%	(77.1%)	
Community and Social Services	13 809	-	-	1 491	10.8%	1 491	10.8%	5 309	34.9%	(71.9%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	111	-	111	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	38 759	9 785	25.2%	31 136	80.3%	40 921	105.6%	10 614	57.1%	193.3%	
Planning and Development	8 200	1 542	18.8%	1 171	14.3%	2 713	33.1%	6 455	80.3%	(81.9%)	
Road Transport	30 559	8 243	27.0%	29 965	98.1%	36 208	125.0%	4 160	34.3%	620.4%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	107 820	13 036	12.1%	30 011	27.8%	43 047	39.9%	35 107	43.5%	(14.5%)	
Energy sources	61 183	12 838	21.0%	15 854	25.9%	28 692	46.9%	14 058	39.3%	12.8%	
Water Management	46 637	198	.4%	14 158	30.4%	14 355	30.8%	21 049	47.3%	(32.7%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	851 418	281 176	33.0%	276 201	32.4%	557 377	65.5%	243 086	59.3%	13.6%
Property rates	63 146	11 205	17.7%	12 309	19.5%	23 513	37.2%	10 385	37.0%	18.5%
Service charges	266 318	72 971	27.4%	66 905	25.1%	139 877	52.5%	57 596	36.7%	16.2%
Other revenue	107 472	32 829	30.5%	56 760	52.8%	89 590	83.4%	27 944	117.4%	103.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	253 420	105 577	41.7%	82 973	32.7%	188 550	74.4%	76 677	75.3%	8.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	147 688	57 428	38.9%	56 734	38.4%	114 162	77.3%	69 675	70.4%	(18.8%)
Interest	13 373	1 165	8.7%	519	3.9%	1 685	12.5%	808	35.7%	(35.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(645 960)	(184 290)	28.5%	(138 856)	21.5%	(323 146)	50.0%	(149 659)	49.6%	(7.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(644 600)	(184 280)	28.6%	(138 714)	21.5%	(322 993)	50.1%	(149 423)	49.7%	(7.2%)
Finance charges	(1 291)	(10)	.8%	(142)	11.0%	(153)	11.8%	(236)	25.5%	(39.9%)
Transfers and grants	(69)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	205 458	96 886	47.2%	137 345	66.8%	234 231	114.0%	93 427	88.7%	47.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(50 426)	-	50 426	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	(50 426)	-	50 426	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(165 413)	(24 597)	14.9%	(75 604)	45.7%	(100 201)	60.6%	(59 724)	51.4%	26.6%
Capital assets	(165 413)	(24 597)	14.9%	(75 604)	45.7%	(100 201)	60.6%	(59 724)	51.4%	26.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(165 413)	(75 024)	45.4%	(25 178)	15.2%	(100 201)	60.6%	(59 724)	51.4%	(57.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	2 000	-	-	(398)	(19.9%)	(398)	(19.9%)	(398)	26.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	2 000	-	-	(398)	(19.9%)	(398)	(19.9%)	(398)	26.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 000	-	-	(398)	(19.9%)	(398)	(19.9%)	(398)	26.5%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	42 045	21 862	52.0%	111 770	265.8%	133 632	317.8%	33 305	705.7%	235.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	78 210	36 948	47.2%	58 808	75.2%	36 948	47.2%	87 351	37.6%	(32.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	120 255	58 808	48.9%	170 578	141.8%	170 578	141.8%	120 656	111.7%	41.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 951	18.0%	2 759	12.6%	1 962	8.9%	13 269	60.5%	21 941	13.1%	(596)	(2.7%)
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 656	30.7%	2 884	11.6%	2 050	8.2%	12 344	49.5%	24 934	14.9%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 173	8.2%	2 308	4.5%	1 872	3.7%	42 450	83.6%	50 803	30.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 748	11.1%	2 136	6.6%	1 716	6.9%	18 218	73.4%	24 820	14.8%	(5 363)	(21.6%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 446	10.9%	933	7.1%	794	6.0%	10 062	76.0%	13 235	7.5%	(2 742)	(20.7%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	955	4.4%	912	4.2%	869	4.0%	19 118	87.5%	21 854	13.0%	(1)	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	203	2.0%	59	.6%	111	1.1%	9 893	96.4%	10 226	6.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 130	12.6%	11 991	7.1%	9 377	5.6%	125 314	74.7%	167 813	100.0%	(8 703)	(5.2%)
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	2 715	5.7%	2 210	4.6%	1 800	3.8%	41 013	85.9%	47 739	28.4%	-	-
Commercial	10 740	23.7%	4 462	9.8%	2 732	6.0%	27 431	60.5%	45 365	27.0%	(394)	(.9%)
Households	7 676	10.3%	5 318	7.1%	4 845	6.5%	56 870	76.1%	74 709	44.5%	(8 308)	(11.1%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 130	12.6%	11 991	7.1%	9 377	5.6%	125 314	74.7%	167 813	100.0%	(8 703)	(5.2%)

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Levy Mashiane	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousand	2024/25		2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25					
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	767 197	192 189	25.1%	158 059	20.6%	350 248	45.7%	145 444	41.7%	8.7%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	250 960	64 089	25.5%	57 786	23.0%	121 874	48.6%	55 124	38.5%	4.8%
Service charges - Water	68 717	15 058	22.0%	18 288	26.6%	33 386	48.6%	14 917	40.8%	22.6%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	52 124	12 260	23.5%	12 382	23.8%	24 643	47.3%	10 199	41.5%	21.4%
Service charges - Waste Management	43 001	12 702	29.5%	11 969	27.8%	24 671	57.4%	11 339	54.3%	5.6%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	7 798	1 053	13.5%	1 420	18.2%	2 473	31.7%	998	30.0%	42.3%
Agency services	594	95	16.0%	140	23.6%	235	39.6%	121	45.7%	15.9%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	36 115	9 379	26.0%	9 221	25.5%	18 600	51.5%	9 982	60.5%	(7.6%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	627	138	22.0%	121	19.3%	258	41.2%	2	7.5%	5 319.9
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 003	497	24.8%	556	27.7%	1 053	52.6%	413	47.4%	34.4%
Licence and permits	33	6	16.5%	9	28.0%	15	44.6%	-	1.9%	(100.0%)
Operational Revenue	21 479	107	.5%	76	4%	183	9%	80	.7%	(4.7%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	177 554	42 980	24.2%	39 281	22.1%	82 260	46.3%	38 190	46.3%	2.9%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	699	297	42.5%	64	9.2%	361	51.7%	147	51.1%	(56.1%)
Licences or permits	1 814	339	18.7%	420	23.2%	759	41.8%	326	45.1%	29.1%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	70 797	27 537	38.9%	713	1.0%	28 250	39.9%	-	39.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	18 163	5 424	29.9%	5 561	30.6%	10 986	60.5%	3 733	41.8%	49.0%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	500	188	37.6%	52	10.4%	240	48.1%	(127)	-	(141.2%)
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	14 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure										
829 968	141 170	17.0%	191 260	23.0%	332 430	40.1%	168 745	34.1%	13.3%	
Employee related costs	282 209	59 359	21.0%	69 393	24.6%	128 752	45.6%	47 027	30.7%	47.6%
Remuneration of councillors	6 831	1 630	23.9%	1 725	25.3%	3 355	49.1%	579	28.4%	198.2%
Bulk purchases - electricity	191 095	22 657	11.9%	53 232	27.9%	75 888	39.7%	32 778	29.8%	62.4%
Inventory consumed	24 362	3 238	13.3%	5 220	21.4%	8 458	34.7%	6 017	29.5%	(13.3%)
Debt impairment	24 547	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	55 155	12 432	22.5%	14 241	25.8%	26 673	48.4%	33 574	50.0%	(57.6%)
Interest	25 250	2 420	9.6%	6 550	25.9%	8 970	35.5%	8 442	86.4%	(22.4%)
Contracted services	103 400	16 451	15.9%	17 358	16.8%	33 809	32.7%	21 607	41.1%	(19.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	500	-	-	16	3.3%	16	3.3%	30	7.1%	(45.6%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	23 890	5 341	22.4%	-	-	5 341	22.4%	2 376	35.5%	(100.0%)
Operational costs	91 050	17 642	19.4%	23 525	25.8%	41 167	45.2%	16 316	30.9%	44.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	1 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(62 771)	51 018		(33 201)		17 817		(23 301)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	43 464	1 458	3.4%	2 208	5.1%	3 666	8.4%	2 603	8.3%	(15.2%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(19 307)	52 476		(30 993)		21 483		(20 698)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(19 307)	52 476		(30 993)		21 483		(20 698)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(19 307)	52 476		(30 993)		21 483		(20 698)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(19 307)	52 476		(30 993)		21 483		(20 698)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part of Cash Receipts and Payments	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	741 923	230 928	31.1%	221 831	29.9%	452 759	61.0%	173 241	55.8%	28.0%
Property rates	177 554	21 950	12.4%	20 857	11.7%	42 807	24.1%	19 750	23.2%	5.6%
Service charges	365 048	51 911	14.2%	54 473	14.9%	106 385	29.1%	51 443	30.0%	5.8%
Other revenue	34 320	155 250	452.4%	145 191	423.0%	300 441	875.4%	102 048	662.5%	42.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	70 797	1	-	4	-	4	-	-	.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	43 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	50 739	1 815	3.6%	1 307	2.6%	3 122	6.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(699 697)	(51 012)	7.3%	22 006	(3.1%)	(29 007)	4.1%	(36 027)	8.8%	(161.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(698 947)	(51 012)	7.3%	22 006	(3.1%)	(29 007)	4.2%	(36 027)	8.7%	(161.1%)
Finance charges	(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	42 226	179 916	426.1%	243 837	577.5%	423 753	1 003.5%	137 214	(426.2%)	77.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	69	-	246	-	315	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	69	-	246	-	315	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(90 872)	(18 232)	20.1%	(5 310)	5.8%	(23 542)	25.9%	(5 315)	61.9%	(.1%)
Capital assets	(90 872)	(18 232)	20.1%	(5 310)	5.8%	(23 542)	25.9%	(5 315)	61.9%	(.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(90 872)	(18 163)	20.0%	(5 065)	5.6%	(23 227)	25.6%	(5 315)	61.3%	(4.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	132	-	182	-	314	-	98	-	85.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	132	-	182	-	314	-	98	-	85.3%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	132	-	182	-	314	-	98	-	85.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(48 646)	161 885	(332.8%)	238 954	(491.2%)	400 840	(824.0%)	131 997	(274.5%)	81.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(54 661)	14 310	(26.2%)	176 196	(322.3%)	14 310	(26.2%)	150 076	-	10.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(103 308)	176 196	(170.6%)	415 150	(401.9%)	415 150	(401.9%)	291 073	(344.3%)	42.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 190	5.7%	2 262	3.1%	3 880	5.3%	62 838	85.9%	73 169	11.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	16 997	11.6%	6 326	4.3%	6 044	4.1%	117 179	80.0%	146 547	23.6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 263	10.3%	4 775	4.0%	3 483	2.9%	98 259	82.7%	118 780	19.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 886	8.7%	2 469	4.4%	2 441	4.4%	46 267	82.5%	56 062	9.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 466	5.5%	2 613	3.2%	2 388	3.0%	71 374	88.3%	80 842	13.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	100.0%	99	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 536	3.3%	5 332	3.2%	5 123	3.1%	151 810	90.5%	167 801	27.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(27 471)	121.6%	223	(1.0%)	151	(.7%)	4 501	(19.9%)	(22 596)	(3.6%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 868	3.4%	23 999	3.9%	23 508	3.8%	552 328	89.0%	620 703	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	289	1.2%	621	2.6%	616	2.6%	21 946	93.5%	23 471	3.8%	-	-
Commercial	6 165	3.3%	6 439	3.5%	7 648	4.2%	163 978	89.0%	184 230	29.7%	-	-
Households	5 282	1.3%	16 021	4.1%	14 397	3.6%	359 110	91.0%	394 810	63.5%	-	-
Other	9 132	50.2%	919	5.0%	848	4.7%	7 294	40.1%	18 192	2.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 868	3.4%	23 999	3.9%	23 508	3.8%	552 328	89.0%	620 703	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	7	-	18 459	3.5%	511 308	96.5%	529 774	98.5%	
Bulk Water	-	-	68	100.0%	-	-	-	-	68	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	2 621	99.2%	-	-	22	.8%	2 643	.5%	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	0	1.0%	14	99.0%	14	-	
Other	-	-	3 449	68.0%	791	15.6%	834	16.4%	5 074	.9%	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	6 145	1.1%	19 250	3.6%	512 178	95.3%	537 573	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Lebogang Seetle	053 723 6000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Aobakwe Makoku	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	123 522	49 367	40.0%	40 636	32.9%	90 002	72.9%	40 487	73.5%	.4%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 566	766	48.9%	710	45.3%	1 476	94.3%	749	73.7%	(5.2%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	782	128	16.4%	99	12.7%	227	29.0%	213	31.8%	(53.6%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 811	392	21.6%	453	25.0%	845	46.7%	873	87.0%	(48.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	289	99	34.1%	46	16.1%	145	50.2%	122	75.6%	(62.0%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	260	28	10.6%	60	23.1%	88	33.8%	105	105.7%	(42.9%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	118 813	47 955	40.4%	39 267	33.0%	87 222	73.4%	38 425	73.6%	2.2%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	130 343	31 890	24.5%	39 263	30.1%	71 152	54.6%	38 173	51.0%	2.9%	
Employee related costs	94 487	21 227	22.5%	24 523	26.0%	45 751	48.4%	24 028	40.9%	2.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 507	1 469	22.6%	1 735	26.7%	3 205	49.2%	1 750	47.1%	(.8%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	653	2	.2%	7	.8%	9	1.0%	28	12.2%	(75.8%)	
Debt impairment	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	6 201	-	-	3 098	50.0%	3 098	50.0%	-	46.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	706	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	34.2%	(91.7%)	
Contracted services	9 938	2 501	25.2%	3 960	39.8%	6 461	65.0%	4 554	74.9%	(13.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	11 440	6 690	58.5%	5 939	51.9%	12 629	110.4%	7 812	129.6%	(24.0%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 822)	17 477		1 373		18 850		2 314			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	120		-	-	120		-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 822)	17 597		1 373		18 970		2 314			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(6 822)	17 597		1 373		18 970		2 314			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 822)	17 597		1 373		18 970		2 314			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 822)	17 597		1 373		18 970		2 314			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance											
National Government	680	(13 410)	(1 972.1%)	9	1.3%	(13 402)	(1 970.8%)	213	85.2%	(95.9%)	
Provincial Government	-	(111)	-	-	-	(111)	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital											
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	680	(13 300)	(1 955.9%)	9	1.3%	(13 291)	(1 954.6%)	213	85.2%	(95.9%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	680	(13 423)	(1 973.9%)	13	1.8%	(13 410)	(1 972.1%)	213	85.2%	(94.1%)	
Municipal governance and administration	570	(6 675)	(1 171.1%)	9	1.5%	(6 666)	(1 169.5%)	213	85.2%	(95.9%)	
Executive and Council	-	(1 456)	-	-	-	(1 456)	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	570	(5 219)	(915.7%)	9	1.5%	(5 211)	(914.1%)	213	85.2%	(95.9%)	
Community and Public Safety	110	(4 801)	(4 364.1%)	-	-	(4 801)	(4 364.1%)	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	110	(4 519)	(4 107.9%)	-	-	(4 519)	(4 107.9%)	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	(273)	-	-	-	(273)	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	(9)	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services		(1 947)	-	4	-	(1 943)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	-	(1 947)	-	4	-	(1 943)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	123 049	(129 294)	(105.1%)	50 072	40.7%	(79 222)	(64.4%)	5 621	13.1%	790.8%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	2 133	892	41.8%	816	38.3%	1 709	80.1%	976	6.8%	(16.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	119 105	(121 252)	(101.8%)	48 807	41.0%	(72 445)	(60.8%)	3 772	12.2%	1 194.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 811	(8 935)	(493.3%)	449	24.8%	(8 485)	(468.5%)	873	108.1%	(48.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(126 719)	11 622	(9.2%)	(4)	-	11 618	(9.2%)	(5)	-	(18.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(126 053)	11 622	(9.2%)	(4)	-	11 618	(9.2%)	(5)	-	(18.5%)
Finance charges	(606)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 670)	(117 672)	3 206.4%	50 068	(1 364.3%)	(67 604)	1 842.1%	5 616	586.0%	791.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(782)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(782)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(782)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	438	-	-	-	438	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	438	-	-	-	438	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	438	-	-	-	438	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 452)	(117 234)	2 633.3%	50 068	(1 124.6%)	(67 166)	1 508.7%	5 616	656.6%	791.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 473	608	11.1%	(116 626)	(2 130.9%)	608	11.1%	10 050	-	(1 260.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 021	(116 626)	(11 420.5%)	(66 558)	(6 517.6%)	(66 558)	(6 517.6%)	15 666	31.5%	(524.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	100.0%	303	8.0%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	757	21.9%	46	1.3%	49	1.4%	2 612	75.4%	3 464	92.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	757	20.1%	46	1.2%	49	1.3%	2 915	77.4%	3 768	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	729	27.9%	19	.7%	25	1.0%	1 839	70.4%	2 611	69.3%	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	28	2.4%	27	2.4%	24	2.1%	1 077	93.1%	1 156	30.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	757	20.1%	46	1.2%	49	1.3%	2 915	77.4%	3 768	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	297	87.4%	20	6.0%	-	-	23	6.6%	340	28.1%	-
Auditor-General	-	-	871	100.0%	-	-	0	-	871	71.5%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	297	24.5%	891	73.6%	-	-	23	1.9%	1 211	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Kagiso Klaas Teise	053 712 8731
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Cebile Sibanyoni	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	146 747	35 572	24.2%	22 448	15.3%	58 020	39.5%	19 239	16.3%	16.7%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	26 825	4 743	17.7%	5 086	19.0%	9 829	36.6%	4 151	17.3%	22.5%	
Service charges - Water	8 811	1 635	18.6%	1 480	16.8%	3 115	35.4%	1 252	12.7%	18.1%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 306	1 134	34.3%	1 068	32.3%	2 203	66.6%	1 002	31.3%	6.5%	
Service charges - Waste Management	6 094	1 024	15.8%	985	16.2%	2 009	33.0%	(98)	(4.8%)	(1 101.7%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 386	1 359	98.1%	37	2.7%	1 396	100.7%	410	77.3%	(91.0%)	
Agency services	180	46	25.4%	169	93.6%	214	118.9%	37	36.0%	360.3%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	7 962	1 686	21.2%	1 653	20.8%	3 340	41.9%	1 783	23.2%	(7.3%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	869	7	.8%	4	.4%	11	1.2%	10	3.5%	(61.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	141	88	62.1%	132	93.6%	220	155.7%	26	19.5%	403.9%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	810	273	33.7%	372	45.9%	645	79.6%	164	5.6%	126.5%	
Licence and permits	32	1	1.8%	11	34.1%	11	35.9%	8	125.0%	36.4%	
Operational Revenue	90	(1)	(.7%)	10	10.8%	9	10.1%	23	4.7%	(57.8%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	28 604	12 174	42.6%	2 374	8.3%	14 549	50.9%	(17)	(.1%)	(14 359.8%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10	12	111.0%	-	-	12	111.0%	4	3.3%	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	31 757	11 112	35.0%	8 876	27.9%	19 988	62.9%	8 737	29.1%	1.6%	
Interest	3 776	185	4.9%	96	2.5%	281	7.4%	979	63.4%	(90.2%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	10 316	93	.9%	95	.9%	188	1.8%	768	5.2%	(87.7%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	15 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	128 552	17 384	13.5%	17 403	13.5%	34 787	27.1%	24 976	27.6%	(30.3%)	
Employee related costs	40 794	10 617	26.0%	10 607	26.0%	21 225	52.0%	9 709	44.1%	9.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 636	1 273	27.4%	1 578	34.0%	2 850	61.5%	1 424	45.1%	10.8%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 176	194	.8%	308	1.2%	502	2.0%	4 614	34.5%	(93.3%)	
Inventory consumed	1 410	89	6.3%	273	19.3%	362	25.7%	330	7.0%	(17.3%)	
Debt impairment	3 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	617	5.3%	(100.0%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	12 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	10 535	1	-	119	1.1%	120	1.1%	379	10.0%	(68.6%)	
Contracted services	13 096	904	6.9%	1 008	7.7%	1 912	14.6%	1 728	18.5%	(41.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	1 721	498	28.9%	355	20.6%	853	49.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operational costs	15 545	3 807	24.5%	3 155	20.3%	6 962	44.8%	6 176	36.9%	(48.9%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 195	18 188		5 045		23 233		(5 737)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	12 759	2 438	19.1%	6 007	47.1%	8 445	66.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(52)	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	30 954	20 626		11 052		31 678		(5 789)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	30 954	20 626		11 052		31 678		(5 789)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	30 954	20 626		11 052		31 678		(5 789)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	30 954	20 626		11 052		31 678		(5 789)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	14 064	3 040	21.6%	6 749	48.0%	9 789	69.6%	2 421	104.6%	178.8%	
National Government	12 759	3 040	23.8%	6 749	52.9%	9 789	76.7%	2 421	51.6%	178.8%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	12 759	3 040	23.8%	6 749	52.9%	9 789	76.7%	2 421	51.6%	178.8%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 714.3%	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	14 064	3 040	21.6%	6 749	48.0%	9 789	69.6%	2 421	105.5%	178.8%	
Municipal governance and administration	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Social Services	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	-	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424	-	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	12 759	3 040	23.8%	6 749	52.9%	9 789	76.7%	1 988	103.3%	239.5%	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	5 000	1 044	20.9%	3 127	62.5%	4 171	83.4%	227	97.2%	1 274.7%	
Waste Water Management	7 759	1 996	25.7%	3 622	46.7%	5 618	72.4%	1 761	111.1%	105.7%	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	118 851	71 373	60.1%	57 885	48.7%	129 259	108.8%	8 672	7.4%	567.5%
Property rates	22 883	16 096	70.3%	22 647	99.0%	38 743	169.3%	3 167	15.0%	615.1%
Service charges	36 029	39 464	105.5%	66 402	184.3%	105 016	293.8%	5 279	9.6%	1 157.8%
Other revenue	9 053	(107 488)	(1 187.3%)	(105 016)	(1 159.9%)	(212 503)	(2 347.2%)	225	5.3%	(46 711.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31 757	61 804	194.6%	60 444	190.3%	122 248	384.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	12 759	61 497	482.0%	12 600	98.8%	74 097	580.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	6 369	0	-	809	12.7%	809	12.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(109 483)	(33 804)	30.0%	(35 990)	32.9%	(69 794)	63.7%	(25 694)	34.7%	40.1%
Suppliers and employees	(98 947)	(33 804)	34.2%	(35 990)	36.4%	(69 794)	70.5%	(25 694)	35.7%	40.1%
Finance charges	(10 535)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 369	37 570	401.0%	21 895	233.7%	59 465	634.7%	(17 022)	(82.8%)	(228.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 064)	(3 496)	24.9%	(7 762)	55.2%	(11 258)	80.0%	(17)	.1%	46 758.9%
Capital assets	(14 064)	(3 496)	24.9%	(7 762)	55.2%	(11 258)	80.0%	(17)	.1%	46 758.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 064)	(3 496)	24.9%	(7 762)	55.2%	(11 258)	80.0%	(17)	.1%	46 758.9%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 695)	34 074	(725.7%)	14 134	(301.0%)	48 207	(1 026.7%)	(17 039)	(242.0%)	(183.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 965	-	-	34 379	191.4%	-	-	(10 400)	(20.1%)	(430.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	13 270	34 074	256.8%	48 513	365.6%	48 513	365.6%	(17 074)	(111.0%)	(384.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 169	3.0%	413	1.1%	441	1.1%	36 937	94.8%	38 960	24.3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 188	14.8%	300	3.7%	155	1.9%	6 382	79.5%	8 025	5.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 392	2.6%	472	.9%	318	.6%	51 472	95.5%	53 655	33.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 028	4.4%	420	1.8%	404	1.7%	21 682	92.1%	23 533	14.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	946	3.9%	383	1.6%	374	1.5%	22 824	93.1%	24 527	15.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	96	3.5%	40	1.5%	35	1.3%	2 594	93.8%	2 766	1.7%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	210	2.3%	93	1.0%	94	1.0%	8 762	95.7%	9 160	5.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 030	3.8%	2 121	1.3%	1 822	1.1%	150 653	93.8%	160 626	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	123	1.2%	54	.5%	35	.3%	10 253	98.0%	10 465	6.5%	-	-
Commercial	1 088	5.7%	403	2.1%	151	.8%	17 480	91.4%	19 122	11.9%	-	-
Households	4 819	3.7%	1 664	1.3%	1 636	1.2%	122 920	93.8%	131 040	81.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 030	3.8%	2 121	1.3%	1 822	1.1%	150 653	93.8%	160 626	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 837	100.0%	62 837	83.2%	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	100.0%	20	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	18	.2%	1 967	27.1%	111	1.5%	5 150	71.1%	7 246	9.6%	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 378	100.0%	5 378	7.1%	-	
Other	-	-	34	100.0%	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	100.0%	9	-	-	
Total	18	-	2 001	2.6%	111	.1%	73 394	97.2%	75 524	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph Gerhardus Cloete	027 851 1137
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Dineo Moshobane	027 851 1131

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	459 561	116 089	25.3%	134 934	29.4%	251 022	54.6%	73 422	50.8%	83.8%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	120 611	39 246	32.5%	69 016	57.2%	108 262	89.8%	26 055	36.7%	164.9%	
Service charges - Water	57 879	9 076	15.7%	12 562	21.7%	21 638	37.4%	11 033	36.5%	13.9%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	21 429	3 863	18.0%	4 268	19.9%	8 132	37.9%	3 668	33.5%	16.4%	
Service charges - Waste Management	25 847	4 484	17.3%	4 812	18.6%	9 297	36.0%	4 226	32.6%	13.9%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	3 922	109	2.8%	113	2.9%	222	5.7%	1 584	232.4%	(92.8%)	
Agency services	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	11.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	22 299	5 830	26.1%	5 885	26.4%	11 715	52.5%	5 302	69.3%	11.0%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 425	156	3.5%	304	6.9%	460	10.4%	790	98.0%	(61.5%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	1 253	299	23.8%	297	23.7%	595	47.5%	282	47.4%	5.2%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	3 399	475	14.0%	481	14.1%	956	28.1%	499	33.2%	(3.7%)	
Licence and permits	1 664	674	40.5%	870	52.3%	1 544	92.8%	310	46.0%	180.5%	
Operational Revenue	408	154	37.7%	146	35.9%	301	73.6%	95	57.2%	53.7%	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	57 427	21 540	37.5%	10 055	17.5%	31 595	55.0%	111	88.6%	8 923.8%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	603	3	5%	0	.1%	3	.6%	149	30.0%	(99.7%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	73 321	29 403	40.1%	25 399	34.6%	54 802	74.7%	17 902	66.6%	41.9%	
Interest	4 392	293	6.7%	325	7.4%	618	14.1%	1 385	66.9%	(76.5%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	484	-	400	-	884	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	60 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	454 758	74 622	16.4%	98 636	21.7%	173 259	38.1%	61 463	30.0%	60.5%	
Employee related costs	105 613	25 412	24.1%	23 728	22.5%	49 140	46.5%	25 117	48.2%	(5.5%)	
Remuneration of councillors	7 282	1 718	23.6%	2 071	28.4%	3 788	52.0%	2 436	61.0%	(15.0%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	125 880	32 804	26.1%	43 299	34.4%	76 103	60.5%	7 518	32.6%	475.9%	
Inventory consumed	50 096	3 547	7.1%	13 399	26.7%	16 947	33.8%	12 007	32.9%	11.6%	
Debt impairment	22 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	72 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	17 225	1 178	6.8%	1 271	7.4%	2 449	14.2%	856	318.7%	48.6%	
Contracted services	22 216	6 524	29.4%	7 525	33.9%	14 049	63.2%	5 475	21.6%	37.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	27 434	3 439	12.5%	7 342	26.8%	10 781	39.3%	8 055	39.8%	(8.8%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	3 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 803	41 466		36 298		77 764		11 959			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	26 322	-	-	5 922	22.5%	5 922	22.5%	2 853	7.8%	107.5%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 125	41 466		42 219		83 686		14 812			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	31 125	41 466		42 219		83 686		14 812			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 125	41 466		42 219		83 686		14 812			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 125	41 466		42 219		83 686		14 812			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	28 122	224	.8%	8 696	30.9%	8 920	31.7%	2 675	4.8%	225.0%	
National Government	26 322	224	9%	5 809	22.1%	6 033	22.9%	2 481	6.6%	134.2%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	26 322	224	.9%	5 809	22.1%	6 033	22.9%	2 481	6.8%	134.2%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 800	-	-	2 886	160.3%	2 886	160.3%	194	1.2%	1 385.0%	
Capital Expenditure Functional	28 122	224	.8%	8 696	30.9%	8 920	31.7%	2 675	4.8%	225.0%	
Municipal governance and administration	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	26 322	224	.9%	8 696	33.0%	8 920	33.9%	2 481	6.4%	250.5%	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	26 322	224	9%	8 696	33.0%	8 920	33.9%	2 481	6.8%	250.5%	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	374 441	186 471	49.8%	154 623	41.3%	341 094	91.1%	116 220	59.8%	33.0%
Property rates	55 016	61 874	112.5%	73 439	133.5%	135 313	245.5%	11 178	40.5%	557.0%
Service charges	205 264	419 103	204.2%	467 336	227.7%	886 439	431.5%	52 903	23.3%	783.4%
Other revenue	4 096	(756 637)	(18 473.3%)	(626 732)	(15 301.7%)	(1 383 370)	(33 775.0%)	32 424	874.7%	(2 032.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	79 315	426 931	538.3%	186 257	234.8%	613 188	773.1%	19 476	631.0%	856.4%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	26 322	35 000	133.0%	53 970	205.0%	88 970	338.0%	240	6.2%	22 382.1%
Interest	4 425	200	4.5%	354	8.0%	554	12.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(347 969)	(85 538)	24.6%	(72 132)	20.7%	(157 670)	45.3%	(78 926)	37.6%	(8.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(330 744)	(85 538)	25.9%	(72 132)	21.8%	(157 670)	47.7%	(78 920)	37.0%	(8.6%)
Finance charges	(17 225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	132.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 472	100 933	381.3%	82 491	311.6%	183 424	692.9%	37 294	296.3%	121.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(93)	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(93)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 122)	(258)	.9%	(10 252)	36.5%	(10 510)	37.4%	544	(1.1%)	(1 984.6%)
Capital assets	(28 122)	(258)	.9%	(10 252)	36.5%	(10 510)	37.4%	544	(1.1%)	(1 984.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 122)	(258)	.9%	(10 252)	36.5%	(10 510)	37.4%	451	(.9%)	(2 372.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	4 979	-	4 979	-	9 958	-	(1 274)	-	(490.7%)
Short term loans	-	4 979	-	4 979	-	9 958	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 274)	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	4 979	-	4 979	-	9 958	-	(1 274)	-	(490.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 650)	105 654	(6 401.6%)	77 218	(4 678.7%)	182 872	(11 080.3%)	36 471	(560.1%)	111.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 424	-	-	149 877	3 532.9%	-	-	118 131	190.8%	26.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 592	105 654	4 076.3%	227 092	8 761.6%	227 092	8 761.6%	154 623	2 932.8%	46.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	8 632	6.5%	2 504	1.9%	2 401	1.8%	119 687	89.8%	133 223	28.3%	-	-
Trade and Other receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	32 032	24.0%	6 046	4.5%	3 028	2.3%	92 543	69.2%	133 650	28.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 088	7.9%	1 668	1.9%	1 451	1.6%	78 953	88.6%	89 153	18.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 645	8.1%	725	2.2%	653	2.0%	28 518	87.6%	32 541	6.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 629	5.7%	1 098	1.7%	1 029	1.6%	57 444	90.9%	63 200	13.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	44	9.0%	12	2.5%	10	2.1%	424	86.4%	491	.1%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	573	3.1%	211	1.1%	198	1.1%	17 601	94.7%	18 582	3.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	54 635	11.6%	12 264	2.6%	8 771	1.9%	395 170	83.9%	470 840	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	16 264	60.7%	1 094	4.1%	479	1.8%	8 964	33.4%	26 800	5.7%	-	-
Commercial	16 021	11.6%	5 917	4.3%	3 444	2.5%	112 295	81.6%	137 678	29.2%	-	-
Households	22 335	7.3%	5 253	1.7%	4 848	1.6%	273 911	89.4%	306 347	65.1%	-	-
Other	15	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	54 635	11.6%	12 264	2.6%	8 771	1.9%	395 170	83.9%	470 840	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	2	-	63	-	224 164	100.0%	224 229	47.6%	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 737	100.0%	225 737	47.9%	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	2 987	14.9%	1 446	7.2%	980	4.9%	14 675	73.1%	20 088	4.3%	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	889	100.0%	889	.2%	-	
Other	15	25.5%	41	71.0%	-	-	2	3.5%	58	-	-	
Medical Aid deductions	538	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	538	1%	-	
Total	3 539	.8%	1 489	.3%	1 043	.2%	465 468	98.7%	471 538	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JI Swartz	027 718 8100
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Heinri Cloete	027 718 8126

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	84 561	9 657	11.4%	22 625	26.8%	32 282	38.2%	7 980	49.0%	183.5%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	10 736	1 405	13.1%	2 825	26.3%	4 229	39.4%	4 961	98.3%	(43.1%)	
Service charges - Water	2 521	1 078	42.8%	907	36.0%	1 985	78.8%	503	34.5%	80.3%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 507	510	33.8%	518	34.3%	1 027	68.1%	303	36.4%	70.6%	
Service charges - Waste Management	1 640	454	27.7%	457	27.9%	911	55.6%	313	41.3%	46.2%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	37	25	65.9%	21	57.7%	46	123.7%	10	2.7%	118.2%	
Agency services	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	6 347	1 488	23.4%	699	11.0%	2 187	34.5%	981	49.5%	(28.8%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4.8%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	231	48	20.8%	57	24.6%	105	45.4%	36	116.0%	56.5%	
Licence and permits	1	0	88.0%	1	270.2%	2	358.2%	0	13.8%	3 283.3%	
Operational Revenue	3 324	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	12 450	6 420	51.6%	1 866	15.0%	8 286	66.6%	-	84.4%	(100.0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	39 254	-	-	14 152	36.1%	14 152	36.1%	-	36.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	4 945	(1 804)	(36.5%)	1 065	21.5%	(739)	(15.0%)	853	37.8%	24.9%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	64	33	52.0%	58	90.9%	91	142.9%	18	-	213.8%	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	110 302	11 549	10.5%	23 036	20.9%	34 585	31.4%	6 969	14.9%	230.5%	
Employee related costs	31 109	7 722	24.8%	8 012	25.8%	15 734	50.6%	4 580	36.5%	74.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 996	1 186	23.7%	1 474	29.5%	2 660	53.3%	798	40.6%	84.8%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	13 990	551	3.9%	1 205	8.6%	1 757	12.6%	113	2.1%	962.5%	
Inventory consumed	3 268	219	6.7%	432	13.2%	650	19.9%	547	24.9%	(21.1%)	
Debt impairment	19 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	20 349	-	-	10 175	50.0%	10 175	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	5 142	89	1.7%	268	5.2%	357	6.9%	162	31.0%	65.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	9 451	1 782	18.9%	1 471	15.6%	3 253	34.4%	768	30.6%	91.5%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 741)	(1 893)		(411)		(2 304)		1 011			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	8 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(17 724)	(1 893)		(411)		(2 304)		1 011			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(17 724)	(1 893)		(411)		(2 304)		1 011			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(17 724)	(1 893)		(411)		(2 304)		1 011			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(17 724)	(1 893)		(411)		(2 304)		1 011			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	8 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	2.1%	(100.0%)	
National Government	8 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	8 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	33.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	8 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	2.1%	(100.0%)	
Municipal governance and administration	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	8 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	2.1%	(100.0%)	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	6 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	83.8%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	1 931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	68 527	13 454	19.6%	22 868	33.4%	36 322	53.0%	16 995	70.9%	34.6%
Property rates	8 968	974	10.9%	1 382	15.4%	2 356	26.3%	1 115	32.7%	24.0%
Service charges	11 154	1 507	13.5%	3 083	27.6%	4 590	41.1%	2 016	51.4%	52.9%
Other revenue	1 124	(4 209)	(374.5%)	157	13.9%	(4 053)	(360.6%)	13 343	237.7%	(98.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	39 254	14 154	36.1%	14 154	36.1%	28 308	72.1%	522	38.0%	2 614.0%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	8 017	950	11.8%	3 950	49.3%	4 900	61.1%	-	45.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	78	-	143	-	221	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 729)	(12 017)	17.2%	(31 545)	45.2%	(43 563)	62.5%	(18 003)	117.8%	75.2%
Suppliers and employees	(66 633)	(12 017)	18.0%	(31 545)	47.2%	(43 563)	65.2%	(18 003)	124.2%	75.2%
Finance charges	(2 895)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 201)	1 437	(119.6%)	(8 677)	722.3%	(7 241)	602.7%	(1 009)	.3%	760.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 129)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(287)	2.1%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(8 129)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(287)	2.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(8 065)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(268)	2.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	2 525	-	-	5	.2%	5	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	9	-	-	5	57.1%	5	57.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 525	-	-	5	.2%	5	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 742)	1 437	(21.3%)	(8 672)	128.6%	(7 236)	107.3%	(1 277)	(.7%)	579.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(910)	492	(54.1%)	1 929	(211.9%)	492	(54.1%)	1 721	-	12.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(7 652)	1 929	(25.2%)	(6 744)	88.1%	(6 744)	88.1%	444	.7%	(1 617.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	258	1.0%	410	1.6%	392	1.5%	24 900	95.9%	25 961	14.7%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	241	3.5%	339	4.9%	225	3.2%	6 171	88.5%	6 977	3.9%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	589	1.1%	579	1.1%	486	.9%	49 847	96.6%	51 500	29.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	176	2.4%	168	2.3%	153	2.1%	6 918	93.3%	7 414	4.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	159	1.4%	166	1.4%	160	1.4%	11 141	95.8%	11 625	6.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	656	1.0%	659	1.0%	652	1.0%	61 731	96.5%	63 698	36.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 795)	(18.7%)	4	-	-	-	11 384	118.7%	9 593	5.4%	-	-
Total By Income Source	284	.2%	2 325	1.3%	2 068	1.2%	172 092	97.4%	176 768	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	144	1.2%	206	1.7%	148	1.2%	11 859	96.0%	12 357	7.0%	-	-
Commercial	621	1.1%	719	1.2%	566	1.0%	56 826	96.8%	58 732	33.2%	-	-
Households	797	.8%	1 379	1.4%	1 333	1.3%	98 038	96.5%	101 547	57.4%	-	-
Other	(1 278)	(30.9%)	21	.5%	21	.5%	5 369	129.9%	4 132	2.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	284	.2%	2 325	1.3%	2 068	1.2%	172 092	97.4%	176 768	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Frederick Strauss	027 652 8009

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	140 069	37 168	26.5%	16 228	11.6%	53 396	38.1%	13 183	36.7%	23.1%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	42 940	9 840	22.9%	8 858	20.6%	18 698	43.5%	6 839	39.4%	29.5%
Service charges - Water	12 051	3 877	32.2%	3 567	29.6%	7 444	61.8%	3 298	58.2%	8.2%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 630	2 639	39.8%	2 599	39.2%	5 238	79.0%	2 448	77.8%	6.2%
Service charges - Waste Management	6 554	2 564	39.1%	2 566	39.1%	5 130	78.3%	2 437	78.0%	5.3%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	292	51	17.4%	114	39.0%	165	56.4%	68	46.7%	67.4%
Agency services	212	(19)	(9.0%)	(16)	(7.5%)	(35)	(16.5%)	(17)	(16.5%)	(3.3%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	1 684	489	29.0%	440	26.1%	929	55.2%	417	66.8%	5.4%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 106	100	4.8%	1 134	53.8%	1 234	58.6%	481	122.8%	135.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	259	68	26.4%	69	26.6%	137	52.9%	79	67.3%	(12.4%)
Licence and permits	348	217	62.2%	1	4%	218	62.7%	7	107.0%	(79.2%)
Operational Revenue	3 924	5	.1%	4	.1%	9	.2%	3	.2%	20.8%
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	20 506	19 926	97.2%	-	-	19 926	97.2%	-	99.3%	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	30	1	4.7%	0	1.0%	2	5.7%	0	18.9%	(32.3%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 920	(2 591)	(6.3%)	(3 108)	(7.6%)	(5 699)	(13.9%)	(2 879)	(13.3%)	7.5%
Interest	1 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	152 160	28 965	19.0%	33 132	21.8%	62 097	40.8%	29 854	42.4%	11.0%
Employee related costs	57 567	10 389	18.0%	14 963	26.0%	25 352	44.0%	12 367	48.6%	21.0%
Remuneration of councillors	5 870	1 194	20.3%	1 314	22.4%	2 508	42.7%	1 530	50.0%	(14.1%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	29 704	8 637	29.1%	8 327	28.0%	16 963	57.1%	6 944	52.9%	19.9%
Inventory consumed	3 079	602	19.6%	691	22.4%	1 293	42.0%	744	39.3%	(7.2%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	17 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	16 942	6 363	37.6%	5 393	31.8%	11 757	69.4%	5 129	56.5%	5.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	25	-	25	-	(731)	278.0%	(103.4%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	6 072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	11 735	1 781	15.2%	2 419	20.6%	4 200	35.8%	3 869	68.0%	(37.5%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	1 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 091)	8 203		(16 904)		(8 701)		(16 671)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	124 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	112 285	8 203		(16 904)		(8 701)		(16 671)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	112 285	8 203		(16 904)		(8 701)		(16 671)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	112 285	8 203		(16 904)		(8 701)		(16 671)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	112 285	8 203		(16 904)		(8 701)		(16 671)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	133 826	40 033	29.9%	43 589	32.6%	83 621	62.5%	61 841	56.7%	(29.5%)
National Government	124 526	39 965	32.1%	42 196	33.9%	82 161	66.0%	61 216	57.3%	(31.1%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	124 526	39 965	32.1%	42 196	33.9%	82 161	66.0%	61 216	57.3%	(31.1%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 300	68	.7%	1 392	15.0%	1 461	15.7%	625	26.1%	122.9%
Capital Expenditure Functional	133 826	40 033	29.9%	43 589	32.6%	83 621	62.5%	61 841	56.7%	(29.5%)
Municipal governance and administration	450	68	15.2%	103	23.0%	172	38.1%	123	38.4%	(16.1%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	300	68	22.7%	35	11.8%	104	34.5%	123	52.8%	(71.3%)
Internal audit	150	-	-	68	45.3%	68	45.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	7.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	10.1%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 500	-	-	1 006	13.4%	1 006	13.4%	480	44.0%	109.7%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	7 500	-	-	1 006	13.4%	1 006	13.4%	480	44.0%	109.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	125 876	39 965	31.7%	42 479	33.7%	82 444	65.5%	61 220	56.5%	(30.6%)
Energy sources	8 047	400	5.0%	1 067	13.3%	1 467	18.2%	1 181	22.5%	(9.6%)
Water Management	97 200	38 909	40.0%	37 196	38.3%	76 105	78.3%	57 649	60.4%	(35.5%)
Waste Water Management	20 629	656	3.2%	4 216	20.4%	4 872	23.6%	2 390	31.8%	76.4%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments										
	2024/25							2023/24		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	251 777	152 638	60.6%	165 313	65.7%	317 952	126.3%	205 415	133.6%	(19.5%)
Property rates	17 110	3 422	20.0%	2 937	17.2%	6 358	37.2%	2 995	48.6%	(1.9%)
Service charges	62 473	14 018	22.4%	14 655	23.5%	28 673	45.5%	12 295	46.4%	19.2%
Other revenue	4 793	81 013	1 690.4%	62 189	1 297.6%	143 202	2 988.0%	83 988	4 658.4%	(26.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 920	6 151	15.0%	10 231	25.0%	16 382	40.0%	24 157	122.6%	(57.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	124 376	48 034	38.6%	74 243	59.7%	122 277	98.3%	81 534	65.1%	(8.8%)
Interest	2 106	-	-	1 058	50.3%	1 058	50.3%	446	116.1%	137.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(116 705)	(150 116)	128.6%	(129 441)	110.9%	(279 558)	239.5%	(149 732)	248.9%	(13.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(116 610)	(150 116)	128.7%	(129 441)	111.0%	(279 558)	239.7%	(149 732)	249.1%	(13.6%)
Finance charges	(95)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	135 071	2 522	1.9%	35 872	26.6%	38 394	28.4%	55 684	55.3%	(35.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(133 826)	(40 033)	29.9%	(43 589)	32.6%	(83 621)	62.5%	(61 841)	56.7%	(29.5%)
Capital assets	(133 826)	(40 033)	29.9%	(43 589)	32.6%	(83 621)	62.5%	(61 841)	56.7%	(29.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(133 826)	(40 033)	29.9%	(43 589)	32.6%	(83 621)	62.5%	(61 841)	56.7%	(29.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	14	-	26	-	40	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	14	-	26	-	40	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	14	-	26	-	40	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 245	(37 497)	(3 010.9%)	(7 691)	(617.6%)	(45 188)	(3 628.4%)	(6 157)	(27.6%)	24.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 430	124 885	2 818.9%	(22 930)	(517.6%)	124 885	2 818.9%	11 671	12 598.8%	(296.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 676	(22 930)	(404.0%)	(30 621)	(539.5%)	(30 621)	(539.5%)	5 515	206.4%	(655.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	926	3.2%	923	3.2%	656	2.3%	26 299	91.3%	28 804	22.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 534	13.3%	849	7.3%	633	5.5%	8 537	73.9%	11 553	9.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 028	2.9%	595	1.7%	463	1.3%	33 579	94.2%	35 665	28.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	604	4.3%	473	3.4%	397	2.8%	12 566	89.5%	14 039	11.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	605	3.1%	466	2.4%	399	2.0%	18 285	92.6%	19 755	15.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	492	3.3%	472	3.2%	318	2.1%	13 692	91.4%	14 974	11.9%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	22	1.4%	31	2.0%	11	.7%	1 460	95.8%	1 524	1.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 212	4.1%	3 808	3.0%	2 876	2.3%	114 418	90.6%	126 314	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	576	8.2%	617	8.7%	447	6.3%	5 421	76.8%	7 061	5.6%	-	-
Commercial	1 268	15.2%	438	5.3%	285	3.4%	6 324	76.1%	8 315	6.6%	-	-
Households	3 367	3.0%	2 753	2.5%	2 144	1.9%	102 673	92.6%	110 938	87.8%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 212	4.1%	3 808	3.0%	2 876	2.3%	114 418	90.6%	126 314	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	19 047	99.1%	-	-	-	-	172	.9%	19 219	43.6%	-
Auditor-General	2 995	57.6%	1 475	28.4%	732	14.1%	-	-	5 201	11.8%	-
Other	(200)	(1.0%)	(200)	(1.0%)	(200)	(1.0%)	20 216	103.1%	19 616	44.5%	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	21 842	49.6%	1 275	2.9%	532	1.2%	20 388	46.3%	44 036	100.0%	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	027 341 8542
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8508

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	82 515	26 617	32.3%	17 372	21.1%	43 989	53.3%	21 963	36.3%	(20.9%)
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	14 654	4 177	28.5%	3 937	26.9%	8 114	55.4%	3 142	36.4%	25.3%
Service charges - Water	4 100	1 091	26.6%	1 128	27.5%	2 220	54.1%	941	35.5%	19.9%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 665	905	24.7%	846	23.1%	1 751	47.8%	836	36.1%	1.3%
Service charges - Waste Management	2 829	695	24.6%	652	23.0%	1 347	47.6%	620	35.0%	5.2%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	132	23	17.4%	67	50.6%	90	68.0%	28	40.9%	137.5%
Agency services	68	-	-	14	21.0%	14	21.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest										
Interest earned from Receivables	3 316	815	24.6%	814	24.6%	1 629	49.1%	820	35.9%	(7%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 184	570	48.1%	533	45.0%	1 102	93.1%	409	99.7%	30.3%
Dividends										
Rent on Land										
Rental from Fixed Assets										
Licence and permits										
Operational Revenue										
754	91	12.0%		187	24.8%	278	36.6%	224	45.5%	(16.7%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	7 800	2 465	31.6%	1 703	21.8%	4 168	53.4%	1 632	36.7%	4.4%
Surcharges and Taxes	2 801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	10	0	.8%	0	.5%	0	1.4%	0	2.6%	(77.4%)
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	39 889	15 442	38.7%	7 145	17.9%	22 586	56.6%	12 996	36.8%	(45.0%)
Interest	785	196	25.0%	201	25.6%	397	50.6%	190	32.5%	5.9%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	81 618	17 474	21.4%	19 229	23.6%	36 703	45.0%	18 092	33.0%	6.3%
Employee related costs										
32 008	6 874	21.5%	8 191	25.6%	15 064	47.1%	8 005	40.6%	2.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 330	1 235	23.2%	1 433	26.9%	2 668	50.1%	1 468	47.3%	(2.4%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	13 752	3 910	28.4%	2 671	19.4%	6 582	47.9%	2 368	32.1%	12.8%
Inventory consumed	2 906	237	8.2%	558	19.2%	795	27.4%	406	49.4%	37.5%
Debt impairment	4 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	1 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	99	9	8.8%	9	8.9%	18	17.6%	(156)	(111.2%)	(105.6%)
Contracted services	10 804	2 674	24.8%	1 700	15.7%	4 375	40.5%	1 685	36.4%	.9%
Transfers and subsidies	340	24	7.2%	-	-	24	7.2%	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	25	169	67.7%	249	997.5%	419	1 675.1%	248	6.5%	.7%
Operational costs	10 548	2 340	22.2%	4 418	41.9%	6 758	64.1%	4 069	46.7%	8.6%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	897	9 144		(1 858)		7 286		3 871		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	31 419	2 641	8.4%	6 303	20.1%	8 944	28.5%	5 420	45.5%	16.3%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 316	11 784		4 446		16 230		9 291		
Income Tax										
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	32 316	11 784		4 446		16 230		9 291		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 316	11 784		4 446		16 230		9 291		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 316	11 784		4 446		16 230		9 291		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 316	11 784		4 446		16 230		9 291		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	32 334	5 648	17.5%	3 894	12.0%	9 542	29.5%	4 881	39.4%	(20.2%)
National Government	31 419	5 608	17.8%	2 930	9.3%	8 538	27.2%	4 713	39.6%	(37.8%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	31 419	5 608	17.8%	2 930	9.3%	8 538	27.2%	4 713	39.6%	(37.8%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	915	40	4.4%	964	105.3%	1 004	109.7%	167	32.9%	475.6%
Capital Expenditure Functional	32 334	5 648	17.5%	3 894	12.0%	9 542	29.5%	4 881	39.4%	(20.2%)
Municipal governance and administration	370	40	10.9%	964	260.4%	1 004	271.3%	80	8 514 100.0%	1 098.5%
Executive and Council	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	60	40	67.0%	954	1 606.0%	1 004	1 673.0%	80	8 514 100.0%	1 098.5%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	500									
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	31 464	5 608	17.8%	2 930	9.3%	8 538	27.1%	4 800	44.1%	(39.0%)
Energy sources	2 768	-	-	105	3.8%	105	3.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	20 045	5 608	28.0%	2 825	14.1%	8 433	42.1%	4 713	43.5%	(40.1%)
Waste Water Management	8 651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	11 243 400.0%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments										
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter					

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	117 068	22 895	19.6%	33 175	28.3%	56 070	47.9%	153 386	237.8%	(78.4%)	
Property rates	4 702	7 630	162.3%	7 527	160.1%	15 158	322.4%	5 541	169.9%	15.1%	
Service charges	24 835	(193 561)	(779.4%)	(81 551)	(328.4%)	(273 112)	(1 107.8%)	35 125	359.3%	(332.2%)	
Other revenue	15 140	5 790	38.2%	3 775	24.9%	9 566	63.2%	4 982	142.2%	(24.2%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	39 789	121 478	305.3%	40 384	101.5%	161 862	406.5%	71 338	235.3%	(43.4%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 419	81 550	259.6%	63 000	200.5%	144 550	460.1%	35 400	231.9%	78.0%	
Interest	1 184	6	.6%	39	3.3%	47	4.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(84 569)	-	-	(7 042)	8.3%	(7 042)	8.3%	(9 517)	20.6%	(26.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(84 470)	-	-	(7 042)	8.3%	(7 042)	8.3%	(9 517)	20.6%	(26.0%)	
Finance charges	(99)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	32 499	22 895	70.4%	26 133	80.4%	49 028	150.9%	143 870	959.7%	(81.8%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(37 184)	(90)	.2%	(4 330)	11.6%	(4 420)	11.9%	(5 420)	46.7%	(20.1%)	
Capital assets	(37 184)	(90)	.2%	(4 330)	11.6%	(4 420)	11.9%	(5 420)	46.7%	(20.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 184)	(90)	.2%	(4 330)	11.6%	(4 420)	11.9%	(5 420)	46.7%	(20.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 685)	22 805	(486.7%)	21 803	(465.4%)	44 608	(952.1%)	138 449	(24 549.8%)	(84.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 995	-	-	22 805	163.0%	-	-	66 510	-	(65.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 310	22 805	245.0%	44 608	479.2%	44 608	479.2%	204 959	9 421.7%	(78.2%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	914	6.2%	332	2.3%	308	2.1%	13 080	89.4%	14 634	25.8%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 058	21.9%	184	3.8%	149	3.1%	3 438	71.2%	4 829	8.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 009	7.7%	332	2.5%	305	2.3%	11 385	87.4%	13 030	23.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	723	5.7%	255	2.0%	253	2.0%	11 532	90.4%	12 763	22.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	558	5.3%	211	2.0%	206	1.9%	9 638	90.8%	10 613	18.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	47	8.1%	12	2.1%	9	1.6%	508	88.2%	576	1.0%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	7.1%	2	.7%	3	.8%	292	91.4%	320	.6%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 331	7.6%	1 329	2.3%	1 232	2.2%	49 874	87.9%	56 766	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	1 184	6.9%	453	2.7%	420	2.5%	14 996	87.9%	17 054	30.0%	-	-
Commercial	868	26.4%	95	2.9%	75	2.3%	2 253	68.5%	3 291	5.8%	-	-
Households	2 119	6.0%	730	2.1%	700	2.0%	31 797	90.0%	35 346	62.3%	-	-
Other	160	14.9%	50	4.7%	37	3.4%	828	77.0%	1 075	1.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 331	7.6%	1 329	2.3%	1 232	2.2%	49 874	87.9%	56 766	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	867	46.4%	-	-	-	-	1 001	53.6%	1 868	55.7%	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 488	100.0%	1 488	44.3%	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	867	25.8%	-	-	-	-	2 488	74.2%	3 356	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Johannes Jonkers	053 285 0998
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Adrian Curtis Haas	053 285 0998

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	85 665	17 043	19.9%	11 678	13.6%	28 721	33.5%	20 239	46.2%	(42.3%)	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	16 491	2 607	15.8%	3 594	21.8%	6 201	37.6%	3 173	36.2%	13.2%	
Service charges - Water	9 675	1 451	15.0%	2 920	30.2%	4 371	45.2%	2 058	41.8%	41.9%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	1 890	452	23.9%	883	46.7%	1 336	70.7%	555	66.8%	59.1%	
Service charges - Waste Management	2 193	395	18.0%	794	36.2%	1 189	54.2%	556	60.0%	42.9%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	42	12	28.0%	6	15.2%	18	43.2%	16	57.0%	(58.5%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	7 758	1 683	21.7%	3 320	42.8%	5 003	64.5%	2 302	54.3%	44.2%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	157	4	2.4%	3	1.7%	6	4.0%	53	47.1%	(95.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	522	65	12.5%	114	21.9%	180	34.4%	144	48.5%	(20.8%)	
Licence and permits	106	9	8.5%	8	7.5%	17	16.0%	7	11.4%	11.8%	
Operational Revenue	120	1	.6%	0	.1%	1	.7%	1	.8%	(89.2%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	10 811	9 804	90.7%	(910)	(8.4%)	8 894	82.3%	-	97.5%	(100.0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	9	-	9	-	18	-	8	-	22.2%	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	24.9%	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	31	1	4.6%	21	67.0%	22	71.6%	2	9.8%	834.1%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	35 839	550	1.5%	915	2.6%	1 465	4.1%	11 358	34.0%	(91.9%)	
Interest	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	102 521	16 378	16.0%	15 476	15.1%	31 854	31.1%	16 432	27.2%	(5.8%)	
Employee related costs	39 794	7 850	19.7%	8 037	20.2%	15 887	39.9%	8 355	35.2%	(3.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	3 977	1 126	28.3%	1 741	43.8%	2 867	72.1%	1 437	57.1%	21.1%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	14 248	5 130	36.0%	3 062	21.5%	8 193	57.5%	2 920	39.3%	4.9%	
Inventory consumed	7 170	35	.5%	185	2.6%	220	3.1%	79	1.4%	134.1%	
Debt impairment	11 528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	6 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	2 352	282	12.0%	(114)	(4.8%)	168	7.2%	789	62.2%	(114.4%)	
Contracted services	4 039	402	10.0%	643	15.9%	1 045	25.9%	623	24.1%	3.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	13 269	1 554	11.7%	1 921	14.5%	3 474	26.2%	2 229	24.8%	(13.8%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 856)	665		(3 798)		(3 134)			3 807		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	19 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 322	33.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	2 900	665		(3 798)		(3 134)			6 129		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	2 900	665		(3 798)		(3 134)			6 129		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2 900	665		(3 798)		(3 134)			6 129		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 900	665		(3 798)		(3 134)			6 129		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	14 127	4 151	29.4%	8 275	58.6%	12 426	88.0%	4 321	46.9%	91.5%	
National Government	13 807	4 127	29.9%	8 260	59.8%	12 387	89.7%	4 175	46.5%	97.8%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	13 807	4 127	29.9%	8 260	59.8%	12 387	89.7%	4 175	46.5%	97.8%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	320	23	7.2%	15	4.8%	39	12.1%	146	64.4%	(89.4%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	14 127	4 151	29.4%	8 275	58.6%	12 426	88.0%	4 321	46.9%	91.5%	
Municipal governance and administration	320	23	7.2%	15	4.8%	39	12.1%	146	64.4%	(89.4%)	
Executive and Council	320	23	7.2%	15	4.8%	39	12.1%	146	64.4%	(89.4%)	
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	13 807	4 127	29.9%	8 260	59.8%	12 387	89.7%	4 175	46.5%	97.8%	
Energy sources	1 483	-	-	397	26.8%	397	26.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Water Management	12 324	4 127	33.5%	7 863	63.8%	11 990	97.3%	4 175	52.1%	88.3%	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	81 395	11 674	14.3%	15 114	18.6%	26 788	32.9%	34 308	-	(55.9%)	
Property rates	6 535	841	12.9%	27 550	421.6%	28 391	434.4%	5 514	-	399.7%	
Service charges	18 664	2 623	14.1%	3 596	19.3%	6 219	33.3%	2 856	-	25.9%	
Other revenue	5 090	2 110	41.5%	(17 397)	(341.7%)	(15 287)	(303.3%)	12 959	-	(234.2%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	42 308	2 900	6.9%	-	-	2 900	6.9%	11 779	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	8 798	3 200	36.4%	1 365	15.5%	4 565	51.9%	1 201	-	13.7%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(83 025)	(27 140)	32.7%	(25 595)	30.8%	(52 735)	63.5%	(32 906)	20 076.8%	(22.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	(80 674)	(27 140)	33.6%	(25 595)	31.7%	(52 735)	65.4%	(32 906)	20 076.8%	(22.2%)	
Finance charges	(2 352)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 630)	(15 466)	948.7%	(10 481)	643.0%	(25 947)	1 591.7%	1 402	(1 251.4%)	(847.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(14 127)	(4 151)	29.4%	(8 275)	58.6%	(12 426)	88.0%	(4 321)	-	91.5%	
Capital assets	(14 127)	(4 151)	29.4%	(8 275)	58.6%	(12 426)	88.0%	(4 321)	-	91.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 127)	(4 151)	29.4%	(8 275)	58.6%	(12 426)	88.0%	(4 321)	-	91.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	11	(5)	(46.3%)	8	73.7%	3	27.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	11	(5)	(46.3%)	8	73.7%	3	27.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11	(5)	(46.3%)	8	73.7%	3	27.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 746)	(19 621)	124.6%	(18 749)	119.1%	(38 370)	243.7%	(2 918)	1 354.8%	542.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 946	(1 670)	(33.8%)	(21 291)	(430.5%)	(1 670)	(33.8%)	1 189	24.2%	(1 890.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 800)	(21 291)	197.1%	(40 040)	370.7%	(40 040)	370.7%	(1 729)	(52.7%)	2 215.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 404	2.3%	704	1.1%	643	1.0%	59 041	95.5%	61 792	43.1%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	956	25.8%	364	9.8%	259	7.0%	2 123	57.3%	3 702	2.6%	-	18 090	488.6%	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 496	35.6%	95	1.0%	1 033	10.5%	5 183	52.8%	8 809	6.8%	-	48 470	494.1%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	437	4.0%	189	1.7%	181	1.7%	10 063	92.6%	10 871	7.6%	-	32 795	301.7%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	412	3.8%	184	1.7%	179	1.7%	9 991	92.8%	10 765	7.5%	-	36 589	339.9%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	63	4.9%	30	2.3%	22	1.7%	1 189	91.2%	1 304	.9%	-	3 000	230.0%	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 634	3.7%	845	1.9%	966	2.2%	40 814	92.2%	44 258	30.9%	-	93 261	210.7%	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	882	100.0%	882	.6%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	8 401	5.9%	2 413	1.7%	3 282	2.3%	129 287	90.2%	143 384	100.0%	-	-	638 896	445.6%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	210	18.6%	78	6.9%	250	22.2%	590	52.3%	1 129	.8%	-	-	515	45.6%
Commercial	1 294	19.0%	392	5.8%	568	8.3%	4 550	66.5%	6 803	4.7%	-	-	38 061	559.5%
Households	6 898	5.1%	1 942	1.4%	2 464	1.8%	124 147	91.7%	135 452	94.5%	-	-	600 319	443.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	8 401	5.9%	2 413	1.7%	3 282	2.3%	129 287	90.2%	143 384	100.0%	-	-	638 896	445.6%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	1 208	2.2%	1 254	2.2%	1 259	2.3%	52 209	93.3%	55 930	48.3%	
Bulk Water	915	3.4%	670	2.5%	650	2.4%	24 826	91.7%	27 061	23.4%	
PAYE deductions	589	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	589	.5%	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	350	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	.3%	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	156	41.8%	152	40.7%	23	6.1%	42	11.3%	372	.3%	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	(402)	(8.6%)	5 061	108.6%	4 659	4.0%	
Other	(3 620)	(13.5%)	3 114	11.6%	(2 520)	(9.4%)	29 770	111.3%	26 745	23.1%	
Medical Aid deductions	86	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	86	1%	
Total	(316)	(.3%)	5 190	4.5%	(990)	(.9%)	111 908	96.6%	115 792	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Samantha Tatua Titus	054 933 1022
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Amogelang Leteane	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	79 707	26 396	33.1%	32 120	40.3%	58 517	73.4%	24 142	61.5%	33.1%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	7 923	-	-	376	4.8%	376	4.8%	1 300	19.0%	(71.1%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	78	-	-	64	81.5%	64	81.5%	35	89.1%	79.1%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 284	303	23.6%	2 023	157.6%	2 326	181.2%	360	59.1%	462.6%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 482	-	-	1 059	71.4%	1 059	71.4%	378	53.8%	180.2%	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	1 009	51	5.0%	59	5.8%	109	10.8%	31	7.8%	89.3%	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	67 900	26 043	38.4%	28 540	42.0%	54 583	80.4%	22 037	67.7%	29.5%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	80 790	15 472	19.2%	21 311	26.4%	36 783	45.5%	21 480	45.7%	(.8%)	
Employee related costs	48 393	9 725	20.1%	12 779	26.4%	22 504	46.5%	14 043	51.4%	(9.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	4 901	1 160	23.7%	1 406	28.7%	2 566	52.4%	1 386	54.4%	1.5%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	205	46	22.5%	173	84.1%	219	106.7%	47	61.9%	268.3%	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	1 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	168	12	7.3%	12	7.0%	24	14.3%	37	55.7%	(68.1%)	
Contracted services	13 221	1 196	9.0%	3 825	28.9%	5 021	38.0%	1 521	16.5%	151.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	481	553	114.9%	227	47.3%	780	162.2%	50	61.4%	350.5%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	12 292	2 779	22.6%	2 889	23.5%	5 668	46.1%	3 774	56.2%	(23.4%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 083)	10 924		10 809		21 733		2 661			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 083)	10 924		10 809		21 733		2 661			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(1 083)	10 924		10 809		21 733		2 661			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 083)	10 924		10 809		21 733		2 661			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 083)	10 924		10 809		21 733		2 661			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	0	-		-		-		47	4.2%	(100.0%)	
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital											
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	4.6%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	0	-		-		-		47	4.2%	(100.0%)	
Municipal governance and administration	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	4.2%	(100.0%)	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	4.2%	(100.0%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services											
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	2024/25				2023/24						
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter		

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	79 061	45 594	57.7%	69 129	87.4%	114 723	145.1%	43 476	127.8%	59.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	9 877	16 178	163.8%	48 496	491.0%	64 674	654.8%	23 742	491.0%	104.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	67 900	29 113	42.9%	20 167	29.7%	49 280	72.6%	19 375	69.3%	4.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 284	303	23.6%	466	36.3%	768	59.8%	360	60.3%	29.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(78 876)	(32 113)	40.7%	(43 225)	54.8%	(75 339)	95.5%	(34 918)	82.9%	23.8%
Suppliers and employees	(78 229)	(32 113)	41.1%	(43 225)	55.3%	(75 339)	96.5%	(34 918)	83.6%	23.8%
Finance charges	(168)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(481)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	183	13 480	7 367.6%	25 904	14 157.6%	39 384	21 525.1%	8 558	(2 104.9%)	202.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	4.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	4.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	4.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(236)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(53)	13 480	(25 653.0%)	25 904	(49 295.1%)	39 384	(74 948.1%)	8 511	(1 172.0%)	204.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 850	14 311	145.3%	27 811	282.3%	14 311	145.3%	36 419	158.2%	(23.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 798	27 811	283.9%	53 714	548.2%	53 714	548.2%	44 930	890.9%	19.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	207	19.2%	204	19.0%	204	19.0%	461	42.8%	1 077	76.4%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6	2.6%	5	2.0%	13	5.2%	221	90.3%	245	17.4%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	63	72.9%	32	37.2%	7	8.0%	(16)	(18.2%)	87	6.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	276	19.6%	242	17.1%	224	15.9%	667	47.4%	1 409	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	206	18.9%	204	18.8%	212	19.5%	465	42.8%	1 087	77.2%	-	-
Commercial	0	.3%	0	.4%	0	.4%	1	98.9%	1	.1%	-	-
Households	70	22.0%	37	11.6%	12	3.7%	201	62.7%	321	22.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	276	19.6%	242	17.1%	224	15.9%	667	47.4%	1 409	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sydney Adams	027 712 8000
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Quinton Cloete	027 712 8000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2024/25							2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	177 790	9 212	5.2%	15 617	8.8%	24 829	14.0%	14 780	15.3%	5.7%		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	26 284	3 648	13.9%	3 985	15.2%	7 633	29.0%	3 261	22.4%	22.2%		
Service charges - Water	18 063	2 226	12.3%	2 819	15.6%	5 045	27.9%	2 064	17.2%	36.6%		
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 714	444	9.4%	1 073	22.8%	1 517	32.2%	1 006	37.5%	6.7%		
Service charges - Waste Management	5 765	441	7.7%	1 348	23.4%	1 789	31.0%	1 243	53.3%	8.4%		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	91	38	41.7%	9	9.4%	47	51.1%	12	29.0%	(30.0%)		
Agency services	893	101	11.3%	34	3.8%	135	15.1%	88	21.0%	(61.4%)		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables	9 196	562	6.1%	1 759	19.1%	2 321	25.2%	1 466	32.1%	20.0%		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 635	175	10.7%	139	8.5%	314	19.2%	487	154.7%	(71.5%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	441	9	2.1%	22	4.9%	31	6.9%	22	9.2%	(3.7%)		
Rental from Fixed Assets	586	2	.3%	1	1%	3	5%	(52)	(8.5%)	(101.6%)		
Licence and permits	488	79	16.1%	25	5.0%	103	21.1%	13	10.0%	94.6%		
Operational Revenue	2 245	13	.6%	22	1.0%	35	1.5%	44	3.3%	(51.2%)		
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	28 734	977	3.4%	3 548	12.3%	4 525	15.7%	4 248	27.0%	(16.5%)		
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	20 639	1	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	33.8%		
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	58 016	255	.4%	4	-	259	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	-	241	-	831	-	1 073	-	878	-	(5.3%)		
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	177 570	31 191	17.6%	24 239	13.7%	55 430	31.2%	22 772	25.0%	6.4%		
Employee related costs	53 930	10 324	19.1%	9 844	18.3%	20 168	37.4%	9 033	31.3%	9.0%		
Remuneration of councillors	4 864	1 253	25.8%	1 452	29.9%	2 705	55.6%	1 393	47.7%	4.2%		
Bulk purchases - electricity	22 970	9 606	41.8%	5 345	23.3%	14 951	65.1%	5 100	42.6%	4.8%		
Inventory consumed	3 404	707	20.8%	436	12.8%	1 143	33.6%	350	22.7%	24.5%		
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and amortisation	27 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	5 779	269	4.7%	188	3.2%	457	7.9%	1 366	392.9%	(86.3%)		
Contracted services	18 282	3 235	17.7%	2 285	12.5%	5 520	30.2%	1 756	16.7%	30.1%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Irrecoverable debts written off	21 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational costs	19 624	5 797	29.5%	4 689	23.9%	10 486	53.4%	3 773	36.9%	24.3%		
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	220	(21 979)		(8 621)		(30 600)		(7 992)				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	30 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 092	(21 979)		(8 621)		(30 600)		(7 992)				
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	31 092	(21 979)		(8 621)		(30 600)		(7 992)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 092	(21 979)		(8 621)		(30 600)		(7 992)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 092	(21 979)		(8 621)		(30 600)		(7 992)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part of Cash Receipts and Payments	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	167 038	92 908	55.6%	80 380	48.1%	173 288	103.7%	78 436	68.5%	2.5%
Property rates	18 093	43 139	238.4%	20 326	112.3%	63 465	350.8%	12 428	216.4%	63.5%
Service charges	32 229	47 114	145.2%	54 860	170.2%	101 974	316.4%	43 919	218.0%	24.9%
Other revenue	22 311	2 200	9.9%	3 385	15.2%	5 585	25.0%	3 309	22.3%	2.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	58 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 380	8.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	30 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 400	20.3%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 517	455	8.2%	1 809	32.8%	2 264	41.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(128 557)	(10 340)	8.0%	4 040	(3.1%)	(6 300)	4.9%	(39 570)	40.9%	(110.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(123 176)	(10 340)	8.4%	4 040	(3.3%)	(6 300)	5.1%	(39 570)	41.1%	(110.2%)
Finance charges	(5 779)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	38 080	82 568	216.8%	84 419	221.7%	166 988	438.5%	38 867	108.4%	117.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 872)	(8 275)	26.8%	(4 283)	13.9%	(12 558)	40.7%	(6 408)	22.7%	(33.2%)
Capital assets	(30 872)	(8 275)	26.8%	(4 283)	13.9%	(12 558)	40.7%	(6 408)	22.7%	(33.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 872)	(8 275)	26.8%	(4 283)	13.9%	(12 558)	40.7%	(6 408)	22.7%	(33.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 208	74 293	1 030.7%	80 137	1 111.8%	154 430	2 142.4%	32 459	174.8%	146.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 151	-	-	74 293	284.1%	-	-	47 703	-	55.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 359	74 293	222.7%	154 430	462.9%	154 430	462.9%	80 197	113.7%	92.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 820	3.6%	1 249	1.6%	1 129	1.4%	74 160	93.5%	79 358	35.2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 592	8.8%	629	3.5%	623	3.4%	15 243	84.3%	18 087	8.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 622	11.9%	1 596	2.9%	196	4%	47 451	84.9%	55 865	24.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	949	2.9%	446	1.4%	444	1.4%	30 814	94.4%	32 654	14.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 151	3.2%	515	1.4%	506	1.4%	34 328	94.0%	36 500	16.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	101	3.7%	46	1.6%	41	1.5%	2 575	93.2%	2 763	1.2%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	15.6%	1	.5%	8	5.9%	100	78.0%	129	.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 256	5.9%	4 481	2.0%	2 946	1.3%	204 672	90.8%	225 355	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	2 898	8.2%	1 177	3.3%	363	1.0%	30 792	87.4%	35 230	15.6%	-	-
Commercial	4 146	23.7%	507	2.9%	395	2.3%	12 454	71.2%	17 503	7.8%	-	-
Households	5 246	3.4%	2 387	1.5%	1 813	1.2%	144 625	93.9%	154 071	68.4%	-	-
Other	965	5.2%	409	2.2%	375	2.0%	16 801	90.6%	18 550	8.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 256	5.9%	4 481	2.0%	2 946	1.3%	204 672	90.8%	225 355	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	1 957	1.9%	1 964	2.0%	1 940	1.9%	94 833	94.2%	100 694	78.9%	-
Bulk Water	167	20.0%	166	19.9%	-	-	501	60.1%	834	.7%	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	300	100.0%	-	-	-	-	300	.2%	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	384	4.9%	998	12.8%	1 276	16.3%	5 155	66.0%	7 814	6.1%	-
Auditor-General	804	4.8%	-	-	1 656	9.9%	14 341	85.4%	16 801	13.2%	-
Other	-	-	344	27.7%	-	-	898	72.3%	1 242	1.0%	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 312	2.6%	3 772	3.0%	4 872	3.8%	115 746	90.6%	127 702	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs L S Itumeleng	053 621 0026
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Radile Shuping	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	252 089	71 177	28.2%	60 389	24.0%	131 566	52.2%	57 653	56.9%	4.7%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	49 862	9 740	19.5%	12 229	24.5%	21 969	44.1%	12 109	53.7%	1.0%
Service charges - Water	22 686	4 353	19.2%	4 616	20.3%	8 969	39.5%	4 554	44.0%	1.4%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	14 706	3 560	24.2%	3 424	23.3%	6 984	47.5%	3 472	57.3%	(1.4%)
Service charges - Waste Management	9 300	2 375	25.5%	2 242	24.1%	4 616	49.6%	2 227	55.9%	.6%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	351	(1)	(.2%)	36	10.3%	35	10.0%	61	41.1%	(40.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	21 606	6 687	30.0%	6 916	31.9%	13 606	62.7%	6 186	71.4%	11.8%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	342	148	43.4%	88	25.7%	236	69.1%	129	164.4%	(32.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	5	21	388.7%	29	534.3%	50	923.0%	3	9.5%	986.0%
Rental from Fixed Assets	170	51	29.7%	36	21.2%	87	50.9%	41	115.5%	(11.2%)
Licence and permits	36	15	41.8%	13	36.8%	28	78.6%	4	61.6%	244.3%
Operational Revenue	2 281	167	7.3%	187	8.2%	355	15.5%	963	102.7%	(80.6%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	20 249	8 639	42.7%	3 613	17.8%	12 252	60.5%	3 151	61.2%	14.6%
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	26 166	643	2.5%	932	3.6%	1 575	6.0%	614	5.2%	51.8%
Licences or permits	820	241	29.4%	142	17.4%	384	46.8%	125	152.7%	13.5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	79 127	32 899	41.6%	24 170	30.5%	57 059	72.1%	22 964	73.5%	5.3%
Interest	4 302	1 172	27.2%	1 235	28.7%	2 406	55.9%	1 049	78.9%	17.7%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	476	-	480	-	956	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	244 035	41 722	17.1%	39 437	16.2%	81 159	33.3%	31 098	29.3%	26.8%
Employee related costs	84 424	13 893	16.5%	14 176	16.8%	28 069	33.2%	14 051	38.6%	.9%
Remuneration of councillors	6 121	1 376	22.5%	1 586	25.9%	2 981	48.4%	1 378	50.8%	15.0%
Bulk purchases - electricity	56 306	15 280	27.1%	12 959	23.0%	28 239	50.2%	6 131	35.5%	111.4%
Inventory consumed	1 492	179	12.0%	63	4.2%	242	16.2%	1 075	58.1%	(94.2%)
Debt impairment	17 953	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and amortisation	26 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	.3%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	16 669	3 375	20.2%	4 324	25.9%	7 699	46.2%	3 970	32.6%	8.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 244	143	6.4%	415	18.5%	558	24.9%	198	19.7%	109.6%
Operational costs	30 557	7 476	24.5%	5 912	19.3%	13 388	43.8%	4 277	35.2%	38.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 053	29 455		20 952		50 407		26 555		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	19 476	7 756	39.8%	9 836	50.5%	17 592	90.3%	7 000	65.2%	40.5%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	27 529	37 211		30 788		67 999		33 555		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	27 529	37 211		30 788		67 999		33 555		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	27 529	37 211		30 788		67 999		33 555		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	27 529	37 211		30 788		67 999		33 555		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	21 676	7 044	32.5%	5 358	24.7%	12 402	57.2%	7 321	27.6%	(26.8%)
National Government	19 476	6 496	33.4%	5 018	25.8%	11 516	59.1%	7 067	29.5%	(29.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	19 476	6 498	33.4%	5 018	25.8%	11 516	59.1%	7 087	29.5%	(29.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 200	547	24.8%	340	15.4%	886	40.3%	235	9.6%	44.8%
Capital Expenditure Functional	21 676	7 044	32.5%	5 358	24.7%	12 402	57.2%	7 321	27.6%	(26.8%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	5.3%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	5.3%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	4 863	639	13.1%	2 319	47.7%	2 958	60.8%	2 140	38.9%	8.4%
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	4 863	639	13.1%	2 319	47.7%	2 958	60.8%	2 140	38.9%	8.4%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 627	4 784	55.5%	3 039	35.2%	7 823	90.7%	2 833	36.5%	7.2%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 627	4 784	55.5%	3 039	35.2%	7 823	90.7%	2 833	36.5%	7.2%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 186	1 621	19.8%	-	-	1 621	19.8%	2 323	20.2%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	2 436	743	35.5%	-	-	743	30.5%	-	-	-
Water Management	3 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	2 460	878	35.7%	-	-	878	35.7%	2 323	27.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments										
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter					

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	235 743	82 540	35.0%	76 484	32.4%	159 023	67.5%	53 474	56.7%	43.0%
Property rates	17 097	2 174	12.7%	2 631	15.4%	4 804	28.1%	10	.1%	27 302.5%
Service charges	76 502	13 095	17.1%	13 139	17.2%	26 233	34.3%	12 445	39.0%	5.6%
Other revenue	29 777	26 326	88.4%	26 405	88.7%	52 731	177.1%	10 942	75.1%	141.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	79 127	32 889	41.6%	24 170	30.5%	57 059	72.1%	22 964	73.5%	5.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	19 476	7 756	39.8%	9 836	50.5%	17 592	90.3%	7 000	65.2%	40.5%
Interest	13 764	301	2.2%	303	2.2%	604	4.4%	113	120.5%	169.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(191 901)	(33 780)	17.6%	(24 190)	12.6%	(57 970)	30.2%	(24 184)	30.1%	-
Suppliers and employees	(190 551)	(33 780)	17.7%	(24 190)	12.7%	(57 970)	30.4%	(24 184)	30.3%	-
Finance charges	(1 350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 842	48 760	111.2%	52 294	119.3%	101 054	230.5%	29 290	168.4%	78.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 676)	(7 779)	35.9%	(5 829)	26.9%	(13 608)	62.8%	(8 168)	30.7%	(28.6%)
Capital assets	(21 676)	(7 779)	35.9%	(5 829)	26.9%	(13 608)	62.8%	(8 168)	30.7%	(28.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 676)	(7 779)	35.9%	(5 829)	26.9%	(13 608)	62.8%	(8 168)	30.7%	(28.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22 166	40 981	184.9%	46 465	209.6%	87 446	394.5%	21 122	605.5%	120.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	26 691	2 404	9.0%	43 384	162.5%	2 404	9.0%	35 895	(7.8%)	20.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 857	43 384	88.8%	89 849	183.9%	89 849	183.9%	57 017	213.6%	57.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(1 071)	(.9%)	1 735	1.4%	1 800	1.4%	122 451	98.0%	124 915	27.5%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 838	5.1%	4 920	13.7%	2 311	6.4%	26 892	74.8%	35 962	7.9%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	916	1.8%	886	1.7%	770	1.5%	49 644	95.1%	52 216	11.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 306	1.8%	1 213	1.7%	1 212	1.7%	68 348	94.8%	72 080	15.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	657	.9%	786	1.1%	812	1.1%	68 617	96.8%	70 872	15.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(13)	(.4%)	0	-	0	-	3 240	100.4%	3 227	.7%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 743	2.9%	2 718	2.8%	2 708	2.8%	87 274	91.4%	95 443	21.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 199)	337.1%	20	(5.6%)	8	(2.2%)	815	(29.3%)	(356)	(1.1%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 178	1.1%	12 277	2.7%	9 621	2.1%	427 283	94.0%	454 359	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	612	4.4%	1 048	7.6%	1 010	7.3%	11 192	80.7%	13 863	3.1%	-	-
Commercial	1 512	13.1%	510	4.4%	296	2.6%	9 196	79.9%	11 514	2.5%	-	-
Households	2 398	.6%	6 618	1.6%	7 368	1.8%	387 268	95.9%	403 652	88.8%	-	-
Other	655	2.6%	4 101	15.2%	947	3.7%	19 628	77.5%	25 330	5.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 178	1.1%	12 277	2.7%	9 621	2.1%	427 283	94.0%	454 359	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	57	.4%	4 619	36.2%	8 094	63.4%	12 770	90.5%	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	289	73.3%	34	8.5%	71	18.2%	394	2.8%	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	44	4.7%	207	21.9%	-	-	693	73.4%	944	6.7%	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	44	.3%	552	3.9%	4 653	33.0%	8 858	62.8%	14 107	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thembisile W Msengana	051 753 0777
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Thembisile W Msengana	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	-	218	-	7 014	-	7 232	-	70 565	(37.4%)	(90.1%)
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	298	-	298	-	27 116	27.4%	(98.5%)
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	717	-	717	-	7 167	(51.7%)	(90.0%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	0	-	1 755	-	1 756	-	4 477	41.1%	(60.0%)
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	913	-	913	-	2 289	42.0%	(60.1%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	17	-	77	-	94	-	281	26.4%	(72.5%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 741	88.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	187	-	-	-	187	-	388	29.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	9.5%	(100.0%)
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	-	13	-	25	-	38	-	306	78.7%	(91.8%)
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	1549.8%	(90.7%)
Operational Revenue	-	0	-	18	-	18	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	-	-	-	3 210	-	3 210	-	9 493	28.3%	(66.2%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	8.1%	(100.0%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 409	20.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 603	772.9%	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	18 001	-	1 166	-	19 167	-	50 476	25.7%	(97.7%)
Employee related costs	-	4 585	-	-	-	4 585	-	4	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	9 986	-	-	-	9 986	-	28 341	49.6%	(100.0%)
Inventory consumed	-	309	-	69	-	378	-	3 613	130.3%	(98.1%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	21	-	8	-	29	-	6 611	363.8%	(99.9%)
Contracted services	-	1 020	-	310	-	1 331	-	5 972	34.9%	(94.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	-	2 080	-	779	-	2 859	-	5 935	34.0%	(86.9%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(17 783)	-	5 847	-	(11 936)	-	20 088	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	4 280	-	-	-	4 280	-	2 452	6.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	(13 503)	-	5 847	-	(7 656)	-	22 541	-	-
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	-	(13 503)	-	5 847	-	(7 656)	-	22 541	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	(13 503)	-	5 847	-	(7 656)	-	22 541	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	(13 503)	-	5 847	-	(7 656)	-	22 541	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	-	1 113	-	-	-	1 113	-	7 628	22.6%	(100.0%)
National Government	-	1 113	-	-	-	1 113	-	7 586	26.9%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Dept Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1 113	-	-	-	1 113	-	7 586	26.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	3.2%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	-	1 113	-	-	-	1 113	-	7 628	22.6%	(100.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	200.0%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	23.0%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	555.0%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	16.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	16.4%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	1 113	-	-	-	1 113	-	7 242	22.9%	(100.0%)
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 110	24.2%	(100.0%)
Water Management	-	1 113	-	-	-	1 113	-	2 133	25.5%	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments										
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date			Second Quarter			

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	-	13 185	-	42 662	-	55 847	-	442 623	225.8%	(90.4%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 971	215.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 070	256.6%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	(31)	-	(120)	-	(151)	-	5 080	92.4%	(102.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	13 403	-	3 649	-	17 052	-	106 702	222.1%	(96.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	39 133	-	39 133	-	67 800	293.5%	(42.3%)
Interest	-	(187)	-	-	-	(187)	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(2 297)	-	-	-	(2 297)	-	(66 175)	36.3%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(2 297)	-	-	-	(2 297)	-	(66 175)	36.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	10 888	-	42 662	-	53 550	-	376 448	2 213.7%	(88.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	(746)	1.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	(746)	1.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	(746)	1.9%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	10 888	-	42 662	-	53 550	-	375 702	(3 609.7%)	(88.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	29 995	-	-	-	179 002	-	(83.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	10 888	-	72 657	-	72 657	-	554 704	22 014.4%	(86.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	0	-	4 408	2.2%	2 600	1.3%	191 741	96.5%	198 748	19.0%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	7 850	1.4%	4 153	.7%	565 379	97.9%	577 383	55.3%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	3 086	1.6%	2 917	1.6%	182 078	96.8%	186 080	18.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	(0)	-	(0)	-	40 045	100.0%	40 044	3.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	1 036	2.7%	1 327	3.4%	36 612	93.9%	36 975	3.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 019	100.0%	9 019	.9%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 787	100.0%	10 787	1.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(11 611)	61.4%	(580)	3.1%	(1 014)	5.4%	(5 717)	30.2%	(18 922)	(1.8%)	-	-
Total By Income Source	(11 610)	(1.1%)	15 799	1.5%	9 982	1.0%	1 029 944	98.6%	1 044 114	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(11 610)	(1.1%)	15 799	1.5%	9 982	1.0%	1 029 944	98.6%	1 044 114	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(11 610)	(1.1%)	15 799	1.5%	9 982	1.0%	1 029 944	98.6%	1 044 114	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	(9 165)	(2.7%)	347 619	102.7%	338 454	100.0%	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Disang Molale	053 632 9100
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Segomotsi Nastacia Jordan	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	98 935	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 461	6.1%	(100.0%)	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	14 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 529	23.3%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - Water	3 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	18.7%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	(334)	7.9%	(100.0%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	2 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166)	14.8%	(100.0%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	39.9%	(100.0%)	
Agency services	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	83.0%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	649	44.5%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8.5%	(100.0%)	
Licence and permits	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	55.6%	(100.0%)	
Operational Revenue	16 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	.1%	(100.0%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	10 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	421	5.5%	(100.0%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	1 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	95.2%	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	47.9%	(100.0%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	42 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	.6%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	1 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	101 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 460	14.5%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	29 207	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 948	13.0%	(100.0%)	
Remuneration of councillors	5 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	16.2%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	19 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	18.6%	(100.0%)	
Inventory consumed	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	13.7%	(100.0%)	
Debt impairment	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	6 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	901	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)	
Contracted services	13 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 073	26.3%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 093	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	10.0%	(100.0%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	14 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 517	14.4%	(100.0%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 005)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 999)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	16 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	827	9.5%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 172)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	13 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 172)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 172)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 172)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	13 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	7.8%	(100.0%)	
National Government	12 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	8.3%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	12 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	8.2%	(100.0%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.2%	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	13 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	7.8%	(100.0%)	
Municipal governance and administration	13 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	13 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.5%	-	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.9%	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	-	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719	-	(100.0%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	100 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 884	83.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates	8 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 257	63.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges	15 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 407	143.3%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	18 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	7.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	42 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 558	12.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	12 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	(100.0%)
Interest	2 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(80 397)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 695)	122.2%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(80 223)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 695)	124.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34 811)	(622.3%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(13 013)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(13 013)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(13 013)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34 811)	500.6%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	57 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 002	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	64 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 809)	(30.0%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr F. Manuel	053 382 3012
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Wilem De Bruin	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	92 432	30 042	32.5%	15 908	17.2%	45 950	49.7%	22 377	67.9%	(28.9%)
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	11 587	1 768	15.3%	1 056	9.1%	2 824	24.4%	3 093	50.1%	(65.8%)
Service charges - Water	14 352	3 172	22.1%	839	5.8%	4 011	27.9%	1 853	58.1%	(54.7%)
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 029	893	14.8%	290	4.8%	1 183	19.6%	718	48.8%	(59.6%)
Service charges - Waste Management	2 014	438	21.7%	142	7.1%	580	28.8%	361	33.3%	(60.6%)
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	42	50	119.9%	11	25.6%	61	145.5%	3	61.8%	317.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	570	-	303	-	873	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	350	135	38.7%	114	32.6%	250	71.3%	154	97.6%	(25.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	517	83	16.0%	162	31.3%	245	47.3%	131	73.1%	23.7%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	6 534	4 501	68.9%	550	8.4%	5 051	77.3%	1 033	87.8%	(46.8%)
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	41 682	18 281	43.9%	12 354	29.6%	30 635	73.5%	15 020	75.6%	(17.7%)
Interest	-	151	-	86	-	237	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	9 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	5.2%	(100.0%)
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	93 411	17 847	19.1%	12 269	13.1%	30 116	32.2%	12 427	32.0%	(1.3%)
Employee related costs	32 159	7 249	22.5%	7 525	23.4%	14 774	45.9%	6 760	40.0%	11.3%
Remuneration of councillors	4 213	984	23.3%	1 166	27.7%	2 150	51.0%	1 176	53.5%	(8%)
Bulk purchases - electricity	11 046	2 782	25.2%	85	.8%	2 867	26.0%	2 829	41.6%	(97.0%)
Inventory consumed	4 516	661	14.6%	149	3.3%	810	17.5%	304	41.2%	(51.6%)
Debt impairment	10 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	9 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4 570	2 974	65.1%	1 516	33.2%	4 490	98.2%	834	83.9%	81.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	7 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	8 784	3 197	36.4%	1 828	20.8%	5 025	57.2%	524	65.2%	249.2%
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(979)	12 195		3 639		15 834		9 950		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	24 218	4 366	18.0%	5 448	22.5%	9 814	40.5%	-	62.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	23 239	16 561		9 088		25 648		9 950		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	23 239	16 561		9 088		25 648		9 950		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	23 239	16 561		9 088		25 648		9 950		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 239	16 561		9 088		25 648		9 950		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	21 871	5 406	24.7%	4 959	22.7%	10 365	47.4%	4 428	81.4%	12.0%
National Government	21 871	5 406	24.7%	4 959	22.7%	10 365	47.4%	4 428	81.4%	12.0%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	21 871	5 406	24.7%	4 959	22.7%	10 365	47.4%	4 428	81.4%	12.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	21 871	5 406	24.7%	4 959	22.7%	10 365	47.4%	4 428	81.4%	12.0%
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 871	5 406	24.7%	4 959	22.7%	10 365	47.4%	4 428	81.4%	12.0%
Energy sources	-	863	-	1 222	-	2 085	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	21 871	4 543	20.8%	3 737	17.1%	8 280	37.9%	4 428	81.4%	(15.6%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments										
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter					

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	153 623	33 765	22.0%	23 945	15.6%	57 710	37.6%	62 662	208.2%	(61.8%)
Property rates	4 901	386	7.9%	675	13.8%	1 061	21.6%	603	41.2%	(11.5%)
Service charges	25 488	1 730	6.8%	1 689	6.6%	3 419	13.4%	4 348	43.1%	(61.2%)
Other revenue	58 510	16 268	27.8%	8 364	14.3%	24 633	42.1%	46 520	(1 153.0%)	(82.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 156	14 981	37.3%	11 814	29.4%	26 795	66.7%	11 190	68.2%	5.5%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	24 218	900	3.7%	1 447	6.0%	2 347	9.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	350	(500)	(42.8%)	(44)	(12.5%)	(544)	(155.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(65 286)	(8 711)	13.3%	2 420	(3.7%)	(6 292)	9.6%	(154 830)	587.3%	(101.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(65 286)	(8 711)	13.3%	2 420	(3.7%)	(6 292)	9.6%	(154 830)	587.5%	(101.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	88 334	25 054	28.4%	26 365	29.8%	51 419	58.2%	(92 169)	(156.0%)	(128.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	9 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	5.2%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	9 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	5.2%	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 871)	(5 406)	24.7%	(4 959)	22.7%	(10 365)	47.4%	(4 428)	81.4%	12.0%
Capital assets	(21 871)	(5 406)	24.7%	(4 959)	22.7%	(10 365)	47.4%	(4 428)	81.4%	12.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(12 545)	(5 406)	43.1%	(4 959)	39.5%	(10 365)	82.6%	(4 417)	95.7%	12.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	21	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	75 789	19 669	26.0%	21 406	28.2%	41 075	54.2%	(96 586)	(231.6%)	(122.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	(33 524)	-	-	-	(586)	-	5 622.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 789	(33 524)	(44.2%)	(12 118)	(16.0%)	(12 118)	(16.0%)	(97 172)	(433.4%)	(87.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 090	3.1%	803	2.3%	1 327	3.8%	31 484	90.7%	34 705	39.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	62	.5%	149	1.2%	182	1.4%	12 166	96.9%	12 559	14.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	225	1.8%	215	1.7%	190	1.5%	12 166	95.1%	12 797	14.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	.6%	21	.6%	21	.6%	3 231	98.1%	3 293	3.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 848	2.1%	1 618	1.8%	2 099	2.4%	83 381	93.7%	88 946	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	86	13.3%	90	13.9%	48	7.4%	423	65.4%	646	.7%	-	-
Commercial	310	3.4%	247	2.7%	234	2.6%	8 361	91.4%	9 152	10.3%	-	-
Households	1 432	1.9%	1 261	1.7%	1 796	2.4%	71 367	94.1%	75 856	85.3%	-	-
Other	20	.6%	21	.6%	21	.6%	3 231	98.1%	3 293	3.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 848	2.1%	1 618	1.8%	2 099	2.4%	83 381	93.7%	88 946	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	2 086	1.6%	-	-	3 018	2.4%	122 552	96.0%	127 657	79.3%	
Bulk Water	-	-	105	1.2%	107	1.2%	8 470	97.6%	8 682	5.4%	
PAYE deductions	331	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	.2%	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	28	5.0%	-	-	541	95.0%	569	.4%	
Auditor-General	151	1.0%	145	.9%	151	1.0%	14 825	97.1%	15 271	9.5%	
Other	-	-	312	3.7%	439	5.2%	7 669	91.1%	8 420	5.2%	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 568	1.6%	590	.4%	3 715	2.3%	154 058	95.7%	160 931	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Hoogbaard	053 050 5161
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Lerato Thibedi	053 050 5584

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLI (NC076)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	118 334	29 744	25.1%	24 655	20.8%	54 400	46.0%	18 404	24.7%	34.0%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	18 349	4 445	24.2%	4 436	24.2%	8 881	48.4%	3 426	20.7%	29.5%	
Service charges - Water	7 051	882	12.5%	1 233	17.5%	2 116	30.0%	1 059	23.3%	16.4%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	4 031	944	23.4%	957	23.7%	1 901	47.2%	904	26.8%	5.9%	
Service charges - Waste Management	6 887	500	7.3%	506	7.3%	1 005	14.6%	476	27.4%	6.2%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	373	81	21.9%	64	17.2%	146	39.1%	41	12.7%	55.2%	
Agency services	2 731	426	15.7%	320	11.7%	748	27.4%	395	-	(19.1%)	
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables	7 437	1 625	21.8%	1 680	22.6%	3 305	44.4%	1 466	118.3%	14.6%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2 674	-	-	21	8%	21	8%	26	3.4%	(17.1%)	
Dividends											
Rent on Land	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	988	163	16.5%	181	18.3%	344	34.8%	155	33.6%	16.6%	
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue	2 021	303	15.0%	309	15.3%	612	30.3%	1 981	102.3%	(84.4%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	16 033	3 662	22.8%	1 643	10.2%	5 305	33.1%	(1 211)	1.8%	(235.7%)	
Surcharges and Taxes											
Fines, penalties and forfeits											
Licences or permits											
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	43 898	16 224	37.0%	12 818	29.2%	29 042	66.2%	8 918	21.9%	43.7%	
Interest	3 185	429	13.5%	442	13.9%	871	27.3%	702	-	(37.1%)	
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets											
Other Gains											
Discontinued Operations											
Operating Expenditure	117 815	18 156	15.4%	24 107	20.5%	42 263	35.9%	13 258	21.8%	81.8%	
Employee related costs	40 200	9 791	24.4%	11 495	28.6%	21 286	53.0%	10 140	45.3%	13.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 031	1 479	29.4%	1 813	36.0%	3 292	65.4%	1 537	60.1%	17.9%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	16 346	4 435	27.1%	2 734	16.7%	7 169	43.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Inventory consumed	11 015	377	3.4%	353	3.2%	730	6.6%	661	24.6%	(46.5%)	
Debt impairment											
Depreciation and amortisation	10 836	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	3 710	505	13.6%	805	21.7%	1 310	35.3%	114	2.8%	605.6%	
Contracted services	8 248	478	5.8%	1 300	15.8%	1 778	21.6%	136	3.2%	859.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	96	11	10.9%	14	14.5%	25	25.4%	11	118.0%	33.3%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	17 332	1 081	6.2%	5 593	32.3%	6 673	38.5%	659	13.8%	748.2%	
Losses on disposal of Assets											
Other Losses											
Surplus/(Deficit)	519	11 588		548		12 137		5 147			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	23 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	24 283	11 588		548		12 137		5 147			
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	24 283	11 588		548		12 137		5 147			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	24 283	11 588		548		12 137		5 147			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	24 283	11 588		548		12 137		5 147			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance											
National Government	23 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	5.0%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government								576	5.0%	(100.0%)	
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	23 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	5.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers recognised - capital	23 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	5.0%	(100.0%)	
Borrowing											
Internally generated funds											
Capital Expenditure Functional	23 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	5.0%	(100.0%)	
Municipal governance and administration											
Executive and Council											
Finance and administration											
Internal audit											
Community and Public Safety											
Community and Social Services											
Sport And Recreation											
Public Safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and Environmental Services	9 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	10.8%	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	9 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	576	10.8%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport											
Environmental Protection											
Trading Services	14 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy sources	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	12 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	117 676	225 857	191.9%	145 159	123.4%	371 016	315.3%	125 262	209.5%	15.9%	
Property rates	10 421	8 336	80.0%	13 331	127.9%	21 667	207.9%	11 232	160.4%	18.7%	
Service charges	29 992	44 976	150.0%	47 134	157.2%	92 110	307.1%	25 629	157.2%	83.9%	
Other revenue	-	8 723	-	7 500	-	16 224	-	16 893	-	(55.6%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	43 387	111 118	256.1%	77 189	177.9%	188 307	434.0%	53 508	184.4%	44.3%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	23 764	52 703	221.8%	-	-	52 703	221.8%	18 000	168.2%	(100.0%)	
Interest	10 112	1	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(95 196)	1 056	(1.1%)	(8 967)	9.4%	(7 911)	8.3%	(2 521)	7.6%	255.7%	
Suppliers and employees	(90 607)	1 056	(1.2%)	(8 967)	9.9%	(7 911)	8.7%	(2 521)	8.0%	255.7%	
Finance charges	(4 589)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 480	226 913	1 009.4%	136 192	605.8%	363 105	1 615.2%	122 742	1 049.9%	11.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(23 764)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(662)	5.7%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(23 764)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(662)	5.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 764)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(662)	5.7%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 571)	226 913	(8 827.3%)	136 192	(5 298.1%)	363 105	(14 125.4%)	122 080	(5 816.5%)	11.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 875	-	-	227 126	3 303.7%	-	-	75 642	-	188.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 304	227 126	5 276.6%	363 318	8 440.7%	363 318	8 440.7%	200 722	7 840.8%	81.0%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 339	3.1%	593	1.4%	490	1.1%	41 244	94.5%	43 666	31.4%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 948	13.9%	456	3.2%	424	3.0%	11 213	79.9%	14 042	10.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 555	7.3%	410	1.9%	397	1.9%	19 081	89.0%	21 443	15.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 011	3.0%	457	1.4%	442	1.3%	31 808	94.3%	33 718	24.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	560	2.8%	257	1.3%	249	1.3%	18 654	94.6%	19 719	14.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	15	2.1%	5	.7%	5	.7%	691	96.5%	716	.5%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	50	.9%	9	2%	8	.1%	5 620	98.8%	5 687	4.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 478	4.7%	2 187	1.6%	2 015	1.4%	128 310	92.3%	138 990	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	779	7.2%	98	.9%	102	.9%	9 890	91.0%	10 869	7.8%	-	-
Commercial	254	11.5%	85	3.8%	45	2.0%	1 835	82.7%	2 220	1.6%	-	-
Households	5 437	4.3%	2 000	1.6%	1 865	1.5%	116 441	92.6%	125 744	90.5%	-	-
Other	7	4.6%	3	2.1%	3	2.0%	144	91.3%	158	.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 478	4.7%	2 187	1.6%	2 015	1.4%	128 310	92.3%	138 990	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	2 068	1.3%	1 917	1.2%	161 110	97.6%	165 095	76.1%	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	100.0%	6	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	256	1.2%	570	2.7%	468	2.2%	20 181	94.0%	21 475	9.9%	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	1 813	7.6%	21 922	92.4%	23 734	10.5%	-	
Other	14	2%	63	1.0%	-	-	6 511	98.8%	6 588	3.0%	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	270	.1%	2 701	1.2%	4 198	1.9%	209 729	96.7%	216 897	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Radile Shuping	053 203 0005
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Radile Shuping	053 203 0005

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	181 429	28 423	15.7%	37 094	20.4%	65 518	36.1%	36 758	36.5%	.9%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	26 124	5 630	21.5%	5 310	20.3%	10 939	41.9%	5 760	44.5%	(7.8%)	
Service charges - Water	19 753	3 736	18.9%	3 916	19.8%	7 651	38.7%	3 360	35.7%	16.5%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	7 784	2 275	29.2%	2 266	29.1%	4 541	58.3%	1 921	51.7%	18.0%	
Service charges - Waste Management	3 526	1 027	29.1%	1 033	29.3%	2 060	58.4%	803	51.0%	28.7%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	488	103	21.1%	36	7.3%	139	28.4%	88	40.1%	(59.6%)	
Agency services	578	172	29.7%	241	41.6%	413	71.3%	273	54.3%	(11.8%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	16 958	5 129	30.2%	5 250	31.0%	10 379	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	240	176	73.4%	57	23.9%	234	97.3%	73	33.8%	(21.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	14 302	270	1.9%	268	1.9%	538	3.6%	242	3.5%	10.8%	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	1 500	64	4.2%	19	1.3%	83	5.5%	14	8.7%	37.1%	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	32 534	7 055	21.7%	6 792	20.9%	13 847	42.6%	8 735	53.2%	(22.2%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	251.4%	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	53 779	945	1.8%	10 665	19.8%	11 610	21.6%	13 650	27.4%	(21.9%)	
Interest	3 855	1 842	47.8%	1 242	32.2%	3 084	80.0%	1 832	70.8%	(32.2%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	195 790	22 392	11.4%	31 456	16.1%	53 848	27.5%	22 734	13.1%	38.4%	
Employee related costs	66 081	14 509	22.0%	10 205	15.4%	24 714	37.4%	15 193	15.0%	(32.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	4 604	1 377	29.9%	982	21.3%	2 360	51.3%	1 370	41.0%	(28.3%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	38 542	222	.6%	10 975	28.5%	11 196	29.0%	1 139	3.4%	863.7%	
Inventory consumed	7 334	1 660	22.6%	873	11.9%	2 533	34.5%	951	24.4%	(8.2%)	
Debt impairment	21 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	21 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	3 671	(1)	-	0	-	(1)	-	50	1.8%	(99.6%)	
Contracted services	14 627	1 698	11.8%	4 080	27.9%	5 778	39.5%	1 298	23.2%	214.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	890	277	31.1%	484	54.4%	761	85.6%	65	3.3%	640.7%	
Operational costs	17 592	2 650	15.1%	3 857	21.9%	6 507	37.0%	2 656	36.7%	45.2%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 361)	6 031		5 639		11 670		14 024			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	20 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 349	6 031		5 639		11 670		14 024			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	6 349	6 031		5 639		11 670		14 024			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 349	6 031		5 639		11 670		14 024			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 349	6 031		5 639		11 670		14 024			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	20 710	-	-	943	4.6%	943	4.6%	2 720	16.2%	(65.3%)	
National Government	20 710	-	-	943	4.6%	943	4.6%	2 720	17.1%	(65.3%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	20 710	-	-	943	4.6%	943	4.6%	2 720	17.1%	(65.3%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	20 710	-	-	943	4.6%	943	4.6%	2 720	16.2%	(65.3%)	
Municipal governance and administration	10 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	10 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	10 000	-	-	943	9.4%	943	9.4%	2 720	16.2%	(65.3%)	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	0	-	-	943	47 130 150.0%	943	47 130 150.0%	2 720	52.5%	(65.3%)	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	160 798	75 830	47.2%	169 982	105.7%	245 812	152.9%	247 318	210.3%	(31.3%)	
Property rates	25 051	10 502	41.9%	18 146	72.4%	28 648	114.4%	27 469	200.2%	(33.9%)	
Service charges	44 034	35 037	79.6%	45 593	103.5%	80 631	183.1%	48 534	226.8%	(6.1%)	
Other revenue	14 015	7 185	51.3%	5 322	38.0%	12 508	89.2%	14 655	164.8%	(63.7%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	53 779	23 100	43.0%	65 912	122.6%	89 012	165.5%	85 626	210.2%	(23.0%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	20 710	-	-	35 000	169.0%	35 000	169.0%	71 034	213.8%	(50.7%)	
Interest	3 208	5	.2%	9	.3%	14	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(135 108)	(6)	-	(2 786)	2.1%	(2 794)	2.1%	(16 985)	22.6%	(83.6%)	
Suppliers and employees	(131 437)	(6)	-	(2 786)	2.1%	(2 794)	2.1%	(16 985)	23.1%	(83.6%)	
Finance charges	(3 671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 689	75 824	295.2%	167 194	650.8%	243 018	946.0%	230 333	848.2%	(27.4%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(20 710)	-	-	(1 084)	5.2%	(1 084)	5.2%	(3 256)	55.0%	(66.7%)	
Capital assets	(20 710)	-	-	(1 084)	5.2%	(1 084)	5.2%	(3 256)	55.0%	(66.7%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 710)	-	-	(1 084)	5.2%	(1 084)	5.2%	(3 256)	55.0%	(66.7%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 979	75 824	1 522.7%	166 110	3 336.0%	241 934	4 858.7%	227 076	1 159.2%	(26.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	43 553	-	-	75 824	174.1%	-	-	85 541	-	(11.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 532	75 824	156.2%	241 934	498.5%	241 934	498.5%	312 824	554.3%	(22.7%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 584	4.6%	1 785	1.8%	1 903	1.9%	91 858	91.7%	100 130	36.7%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 415	12.3%	681	3.5%	539	2.7%	16 017	81.5%	19 652	7.2%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 546	5.2%	1 674	1.9%	1 969	2.2%	80 064	90.7%	88 254	32.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 342	6.0%	1 015	2.6%	1 000	2.6%	34 767	68.9%	39 144	14.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 060	6.1%	475	2.7%	460	2.6%	15 503	88.6%	17 498	6.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	295	4.1%	145	2.0%	145	2.0%	6 562	91.8%	7 147	2.6%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	64	5.2%	30	2.4%	25	2.0%	1 111	90.3%	1 229	.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 306	5.6%	5 805	2.1%	6 041	2.2%	245 902	90.1%	273 054	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	2 417	6.8%	999	2.8%	1 048	3.0%	30 854	87.4%	35 319	12.9%	-	-
Commercial	2 895	12.3%	884	3.7%	777	3.3%	19 046	80.7%	23 601	8.6%	-	-
Households	9 944	4.7%	3 898	1.8%	4 194	2.0%	195 212	91.5%	213 248	78.1%	-	-
Other	51	5.7%	23	2.6%	22	2.5%	790	89.1%	887	.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 306	5.6%	5 805	2.1%	6 041	2.2%	245 902	90.1%	273 054	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	5 016	2.1%	235 333	97.9%	240 349	91.2%	
Bulk Water	-	-	118	10.3%	47	4.1%	972	85.5%	1 137	4%	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 010	100.0%	2 010	.8%	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	131	.9%	327	2.3%	86	.6%	13 557	96.1%	14 101	5.4%	
Auditor-General	-	-	1 709	32.6%	0	-	3 526	67.4%	5 235	2.0%	
Other	38	7.8%	1	2%	93	19.2%	353	72.8%	485	.2%	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	100.0%	107	-	
Total	169	.1%	2 154	.8%	5 241	2.0%	255 871	97.1%	263 436	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Kealeboga Gaborone	053 492 3379
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Dawid Conrad V/D Westhuizen	053 492 3381

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars	2024/25							2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	304 342	69 577	22.9%	57 087	18.8%	126 664	41.6%	49 785	50.1%	14.7%		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	67 498	13 934	20.6%	13 656	20.2%	27 590	40.9%	12 331	40.6%	10.7%		
Service charges - Water	29 509	5 556	18.8%	8 704	29.5%	14 260	48.3%	5 626	39.6%	54.7%		
Service charges - Waste Water Management	9 976	3 398	34.1%	3 371	33.8%	6 769	67.9%	3 152	67.1%	7.0%		
Service charges - Waste Management	9 127	2 574	28.2%	2 527	27.7%	5 101	55.9%	2 383	55.7%	6.0%		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	330	54	16.3%	46	13.8%	99	30.1%	75	48.9%	(39.0%)		
Agency services	300	19	6.2%	34	11.2%	52	17.4%	45	47.4%	(25.5%)		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables	8 741	2 276	26.0%	2 631	30.1%	4 908	56.1%	1 649	36.5%	59.5%		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 668	207	12.4%	70	4.2%	277	16.6%	95	15.0%	(26.2%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	458	17	3.6%	38	8.2%	54	11.9%	51	22.3%	(26.4%)		
Rental from Fixed Assets	425	(52)	(12.3%)	90	21.2%	38	8.9%	92	45.2%	(2.4%)		
Licence and permits	243	61	25.2%	100	41.1%	161	66.3%	104	124.7%	(3.6%)		
Operational Revenue	2 632	50	1.9%	38	1.4%	88	3.4%	13	9%	190.2%		
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	20 699	13 187	63.3%	2 941	14.2%	16 128	77.9%	2 784	82.8%	5.6%		
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	582	18	3.1%	14	2.5%	32	5.6%	25	21.0%	(43.9%)		
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	71 823	27 545	38.4%	22 036	30.7%	49 581	69.0%	20 806	55.7%	5.9%		
Interest	2 347	733	31.2%	792	33.7%	1 525	65.0%	553	46.7%	43.2%		
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains	77 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure												
236 136	46 624	19.7%	35 526	15.0%	82 150	34.8%	21 135	20.7%	20.7%	68.1%		
Employee related costs	78 352	17 818	22.7%	12 469	15.9%	30 286	38.7%	208	4%	5 885.9%		
Remuneration of councillors	5 427	1 363	25.1%	913	16.8%	2 276	41.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases - electricity	78 110	17 955	23.0%	11 738	15.0%	29 692	38.0%	10 197	35.9%	15.1%		
Inventory consumed	8 121	1 535	18.9%	1 127	13.9%	2 662	32.8%	1 712	26.9%	(34.2%)		
Debt impairment	18 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and amortisation	12 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	6 161	1 265	20.5%	1 453	23.6%	2 718	44.1%	3 775	97.4%	(61.5%)		
Contracted services	12 856	2 112	16.4%	2 148	16.7%	4 260	33.1%	788	15.8%	172.7%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)		
Operational costs	13 717	4 576	33.4%	5 679	41.4%	10 255	74.8%	4 453	67.6%	27.5%		
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 206	22 953		21 562		44 515		28 650				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	46 620	7 069	15.2%	1 308	2.8%	8 378	18.0%	1 500	22.0%	(12.8%)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	114 826	30 022		22 870		52 892		30 150				
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	114 826	30 022		22 870		52 892		30 150				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	114 826	30 022		22 870		52 892		30 150				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	114 826	30 022		22 870		52 892		30 150				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part of Cash Receipts and Payments	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	244 287	396 873	162.5%	-	-	396 873	162.5%	302 736	290.9%	(100.0%)
Property rates	17 594	12 806	72.8%	-	-	12 806	72.8%	10 103	224.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	101 613	75 749	74.5%	-	-	75 749	74.5%	109 510	258.9%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	4 970	1 738	35.0%	-	-	1 738	35.0%	1 654	85.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	71 823	203 675	283.6%	-	-	203 675	283.6%	127 266	372.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	46 620	102 900	220.7%	-	-	102 900	220.7%	54 204	250.1%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 668	2	.1%	-	-	2	.1%	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(201 211)	(71 804)	35.7%	(85 779)	42.6%	(157 583)	78.3%	(22 535)	20.0%	280.7%
Suppliers and employees	(195 050)	(71 804)	36.8%	(85 779)	44.0%	(157 583)	80.8%	(22 535)	20.7%	280.7%
Finance charges	(6 161)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	43 076	325 069	754.6%	(85 779)	(199.1%)	239 290	555.5%	280 202	(9 694.4%)	(130.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 620)	(11 408)	24.5%	(17 388)	37.3%	(28 796)	61.8%	(2 961)	10.4%	487.2%
Capital assets	(46 620)	(11 408)	24.5%	(17 388)	37.3%	(28 796)	61.8%	(2 961)	10.4%	487.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 620)	(11 408)	24.5%	(17 388)	37.3%	(28 796)	61.8%	(2 961)	10.4%	487.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(3 544)	313 661	(8 851.6%)	(103 168)	2 911.4%	210 494	(5 940.2%)	277 240	(1 516.0%)	(137.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 590	-	-	324 811	9 048.4%	-	-	246 763	-	31.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	46	324 811	704 227.3%	221 643	480 547.8%	221 643	480 547.8%	527 024	(5 080.7%)	(57.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 534	20.3%	2 061	4.0%	1 950	3.8%	37 371	72.0%	51 917	29.5%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 653	25.1%	387	2.7%	395	2.7%	10 134	69.6%	14 569	8.3%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 945	3.8%	614	1.1%	591	1.1%	50 318	94.1%	53 468	30.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 662	9.7%	1 104	4.0%	1 070	3.9%	22 849	62.5%	27 705	15.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 114	8.9%	924	3.9%	921	3.9%	19 791	83.3%	23 750	13.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	117	2.9%	56	1.4%	56	1.4%	3 844	94.4%	4 073	2.3%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35	14.4%	14	5.6%	9	3.6%	187	76.4%	245	.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 080	12.0%	5 160	2.9%	4 992	2.8%	144 494	82.2%	175 727	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	2 031	3.8%	863	1.6%	862	1.6%	49 918	93.0%	53 674	30.5%	-	-
Commercial	2 519	13.0%	382	2.0%	369	1.9%	16 128	83.1%	19 398	11.0%	-	-
Households	15 265	17.5%	3 338	3.8%	3 206	3.7%	65 318	75.0%	87 127	49.6%	-	-
Other	1 265	8.1%	578	3.7%	555	3.6%	13 129	84.6%	15 527	8.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 080	12.0%	5 160	2.9%	4 992	2.8%	144 494	82.2%	175 727	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	51	-	10 441	3.5%	7 843	2.6%	283 103	93.9%	301 438	99.9%	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	127	82.3%	-	-	27	17.7%	155	.1%	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	51	-	10 568	3.5%	7 843	2.6%	283 130	93.9%	301 593	100.0%	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Madoda Vilakazi	053 298 1810
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Cc Zealand	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	75 415	34 346	45.5%	27 978	37.1%	62 324	82.6%	22 514	78.1%	24.3%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	600	88	14.6%	175	29.2%	263	43.5%	199	50.7%	(11.7%)	
Agency services	2 426	2 303	95.0%	(79)	(3.3%)	2 224	91.7%	(97)	91.6%	(18.3%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	750	454	60.6%	142	19.0%	596	79.5%	274	138.7%	(48.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licence and permits	1 300	376	28.9%	575	44.2%	951	73.1%	404	62.6%	42.4%	
Operational Revenue	359	163	45.4%	94	26.2%	257	71.6%	108	83.5%	(13.4%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	69 971	30 962	44.2%	27 071	38.7%	58 033	82.9%	21 626	77.7%	25.2%	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	67 468	18 433	27.3%	22 716	33.7%	41 149	61.0%	15 954	48.6%	42.4%	
Employee related costs	49 820	13 176	26.4%	12 977	26.0%	26 153	52.5%	7 859	40.5%	65.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 404	1 504	23.5%	1 796	28.0%	3 300	51.5%	960	42.7%	87.2%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	1 954	409	20.9%	586	30.0%	995	50.9%	789	86.3%	(25.7%)	
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	1 000	-	-	250	25.0%	250	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	1 950	804	41.2%	1 249	64.0%	2 052	105.3%	1 053	62.0%	18.6%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	15	-	37	-	52	-	8	(6.3%)	349.3%	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	6 340	2 526	39.8%	5 820	91.8%	8 347	131.7%	5 285	96.0%	10.1%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 948	15 913		5 262		21 175		6 560			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	110	-	110	-	200	-	(45.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 948	15 913		5 372		21 285		6 760			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	7 948	15 913		5 372		21 285		6 760			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 948	15 913		5 372		21 285		6 760			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 948	15 913		5 372		21 285		6 760			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	150	-	-	23	15.5%	23	15.5%	134	39.5%	(82.7%)	
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital											
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	150	-	-	23	15.5%	23	15.5%	134	39.5%	(82.7%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	150	-	-	23	15.5%	23	15.5%	134	39.5%	(82.7%)	
Municipal governance and administration	150	-	-	23	15.5%	23	15.5%	134	39.5%	(82.7%)	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	150	-	-	23	15.5%	23	15.5%	134	39.5%	(82.7%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services											
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	75 644	30 903	40.9%	28 835	38.1%	59 737	79.0%	23 496	74.4%	22.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 923	2 753	55.9%	388	7.9%	3 141	63.8%	1 210	104.6%	(68.6%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	69 971	27 695	39.6%	28 305	40.5%	56 000	80.0%	22 012	72.0%	28.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	750	454	60.6%	142	19.0%	596	79.5%	274	138.7%	(48.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(64 256)	(3 461)	5.4%	(5 098)	7.9%	(8 559)	13.3%	(9 823)	21.9%	(48.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(64 256)	(3 461)	5.4%	(5 098)	7.9%	(8 559)	13.3%	(9 823)	21.9%	(48.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	11 388	27 442	241.0%	23 737	208.4%	51 179	449.4%	13 673	645.0%	73.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(192)	-	(100)	-	(292)	-	(106)	-	(5.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	(192)	-	(100)	-	(292)	-	(106)	-	(5.3%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(150)	-	-	(23)	15.5%	(23)	15.5%	(134)	39.5%	(82.7%)
Capital assets	(150)	-	-	(23)	15.5%	(23)	15.5%	(134)	39.5%	(82.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(150)	(192)	127.8%	(124)	82.4%	(315)	210.3%	(240)	66.8%	(48.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 238	27 250	242.5%	23 613	210.1%	50 863	452.6%	13 433	778.7%	75.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 609	674	10.2%	27 924	422.5%	674	10.2%	25 917	17.8%	7.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 847	27 924	156.5%	51 503	288.6%	51 503	288.6%	39 350	468.9%	30.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	100.0%	836	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	100.0%	836	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	100.0%	836	100.0%	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	836	100.0%	836	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	3 388	40.9%	-	-	-	-	4 891	59.1%	8 279	66.5%	-
Other	384	9.2%	2 329	55.9%	894	21.4%	563	13.5%	4 170	33.5%	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 772	30.3%	2 329	18.7%	894	7.2%	5 454	43.8%	12 449	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 631 0891
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: IKAI! GARIB (NC082)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands			2024/25					2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
			Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	400 098	133 006	33.2%	96 019	24.0%	229 025	57.2%	79 319	27.3%	21.1%		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	125 219	27 233	21.7%	32 227	25.7%	59 460	47.5%	23 441	32.5%	37.5%		
Service charges - Water	42 829	3 955	9.2%	5 254	12.3%	9 209	21.5%	4 789	21.0%	9.7%		
Service charges - Waste Water Management	35 228	3 350	9.5%	3 357	9.5%	6 707	19.0%	2 930	15.0%	14.6%		
Service charges - Waste Management	-	2 319	-	2 281	-	4 601	-	2 076	33.2%	9.9%		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	1 735	159	9.2%	127	7.3%	286	16.5%	104	45.2%	22.2%		
Agency services	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables	6 955	5 253	75.5%	5 582	80.3%	10 835	155.8%	4 413	64.4%	26.5%		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	58	1	1.7%	0	5%	1	2.2%	1	5.0%	(79.9%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental from Fixed Assets	2 493	152	6.1%	322	12.9%	474	19.0%	188	75.0%	71.2%		
Licence and permits	968	311	32.2%	253	26.1%	565	58.3%	500	80.0%	(49.4%)		
Operational Revenue	304	618	203.1%	600	197.4%	1 218	400.4%	615	30.0%	(2.5%)		
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	38 908	22 551	58.0%	2 895	7.4%	25 445	65.4%	2 790	4.0%	3.8%		
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	12	648	5 587.8%	35	301.7%	683	5 889.6%	2	147.5%	2 087.5%		
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	136 037	63 744	46.9%	40 065	29.5%	103 809	76.3%	35 314	29.2%	13.5%		
Interest	8 889	2 711	30.5%	3 021	34.0%	5 732	64.5%	2 155	340.2%	40.2%		
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	381 142	45 957	12.1%	48 190	12.6%	94 147	24.7%	62 094	28.1%	(22.4%)		
Employee related costs	160 458	12 201	7.6%	25 609	16.0%	37 810	23.6%	20 280	28.9%	26.3%		
Remuneration of councillors	9 295	734	7.9%	2 030	21.8%	2 764	29.7%	686	23.4%	196.0%		
Bulk purchases - electricity	127 875	2 314	1.8%	568	4%	2 872	2.2%	29 305	24.5%	(98.1%)		
Inventory consumed	21 386	2 715	12.7%	884	4.1%	3 599	16.8%	4 828	44.9%	(81.7%)		
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and amortisation	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	13 948	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	(100.0%)		
Contracted services	22 056	22 907	103.9%	13 584	61.6%	36 491	165.5%	3 275	38.2%	314.8%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Irrecoverable debts written off	0	8	773 800.0%	2	163 100.0%	9	936 900.0%	9	-	(81.8%)		
Operational costs	26 124	5 079	19.4%	5 523	21.1%	10 602	40.6%	3 711	36.9%	48.8%		
Losses on disposal of Assets	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 956	87 048		47 830		134 878		17 225				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	47 692	5 532	11.6%	-	-	5 532	11.6%	739	17.2%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	66 648	92 580		47 830		140 410		17 964				
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	66 648	92 580		47 830		140 410		17 964				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	66 648	92 580		47 830		140 410		17 964				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	66 648	92 580		47 830		140 410		17 964				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	75 053	9 833	13.1%	-	-	9 833	13.1%	4 280	25.1%	(100.0%)	
National Government	73 273	9 744	13.3%	-	-	9 744	13.3%	3 392	23.3%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	73 273	9 744	13.3%	-	-	9 744	13.3%	3 392	23.3%	(100.0%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 780	89	5.0%	-	-	89	5.0%	889	101.8%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	75 053	9 833	13.1%	-	-	9 833	13.1%	4 280	25.1%	(100.0%)	
Municipal governance and administration	1 520	1 917	126.1%	-	-	1 917	126.1%	889	89.8%	(100.0%)	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	1 520	1 917	126.1%	-	-	1 917	126.1%	889	89.8%	(100.0%)	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	29 840	4 200	14.1%	-	-	4 200	14.1%	3 037	39.2%	(100.0%)	
Planning and Development	26 840	4 200	15.6%	-	-	4 200	15.6%	3 037	45.5%	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	43 693	3 715	8.5%	-	-	3 715	8.5%	355	2.4%	(100.0%)	
Energy sources	19 710	2 301	11.7%	-	-	2 301	11.7%	355	5.7%	(100.0%)	
Water Management	23 983	1 415	5.9%	-	-	1 415	5.9%	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	2024/25				2023/24	
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Total to Q2 of 2023/24	Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	671 715	685 031	102.0%	639 058	95.1%	1 324 090	197.1%	441 883	224.6%	44.6%	
Property rates	18 680	21 337	114.2%	49 558	265.3%	70 895	379.5%	11 028	122.2%	349.4%	
Service charges	196 642	227 092	115.5%	282 466	143.6%	509 599	259.1%	171 693	277.2%	64.5%	
Other revenue	437 066	11 204	2.6%	8 586	2.0%	19 790	4.5%	6 032	393.6%	42.3%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	11 845	399 693	3 374.3%	272 888	2 303.8%	672 581	5 678.0%	217 131	206.8%	25.7%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	25 387	-	25 011	-	50 398	-	36 000	253.7%	(30.5%)	
Interest	7 482	319	4.3%	549	7.3%	868	11.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(161 698)	(21 392)	13.2%	(9 655)	6.0%	(31 047)	19.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(161 698)	(21 392)	13.2%	(9 655)	6.0%	(31 047)	19.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	510 018	663 639	130.1%	629 404	123.4%	1 293 043	253.5%	441 883	1 536.5%	42.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	(121)	-	-	-	(121)	-	(1 804)	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	(121)	-	-	-	(121)	-	(1 804)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(121)	-	-	-	(121)	-	(1 804)	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	510 018	663 518	130.1%	629 404	123.4%	1 292 922	253.5%	440 079	1 532.6%	43.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	96 529	-	-	663 518	687.4%	-	-	256 467	-	158.7%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	606 547	663 518	109.4%	1 292 922	213.2%	1 292 922	213.2%	696 547	1 526.1%	85.6%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 183	4.5%	1 993	1.7%	1 909	1.6%	106 729	92.2%	115 815	26.2%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 753	18.4%	1 914	3.6%	1 713	3.2%	39 647	74.8%	53 027	12.0%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 463	2.7%	1 652	1.3%	2 204	1.7%	120 321	94.3%	127 640	28.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 982	4.9%	1 245	2.1%	1 233	2.0%	55 162	91.0%	60 642	13.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 249	4.0%	969	1.7%	991	1.7%	52 595	92.6%	56 804	12.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	112	3.7%	56	1.9%	55	1.8%	2 774	92.6%	2 997	.7%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 042	4.1%	356	1.4%	346	1.4%	23 886	93.2%	25 613	5.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 785	5.6%	8 185	1.8%	8 451	1.9%	401 116	90.6%	442 537	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	2 874	4.4%	1 172	1.8%	1 715	2.6%	59 616	91.2%	65 378	14.8%	-	-
Commercial	2 064	25.5%	205	2.5%	188	2.3%	5 647	69.7%	8 103	1.8%	-	-
Households	19 391	5.5%	6 602	1.9%	6 351	1.8%	319 742	90.8%	352 066	79.5%	-	-
Other	456	2.7%	206	1.2%	197	1.2%	16 110	94.9%	16 969	3.8%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 785	5.6%	8 185	1.8%	8 451	1.9%	401 116	90.6%	442 537	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	458 847	100.0%	458 847	80.1%	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 099	100.0%	19 099	3.3%	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	77	.1%	5	-	332	.5%	72 964	99.4%	73 378	12.8%	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 251	100.0%	10 251	1.8%	
Other	198	1.7%	-	-	3	-	11 342	98.3%	11 543	2.0%	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	275	-	5	-	335	.1%	572 503	99.9%	573 118	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Obakeng Isaacs	054 461 6700
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Anthanique F. Beukes	054 461 6700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: IKHEIS (NC084)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	83 126	25 167	30.3%	13 918	16.7%	39 084	47.0%	19 103	53.7%	(27.1%)	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	6 770	818	12.1%	1 321	19.5%	2 139	31.6%	1 928	24.9%	(31.5%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 725	584	15.7%	823	22.1%	1 407	37.8%	1 221	51.5%	(32.7%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	5 322	835	15.7%	958	18.0%	1 794	33.7%	1 761	64.7%	(45.6%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	817	107	13.1%	135	16.5%	242	29.6%	116	19.4%	16.7%	
Agency services	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	91	24.1%	(100.0%)	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	8 756	1 191	13.6%	1 245	14.2%	2 436	27.8%	2 438	63.9%	(49.0%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	359	12	3.3%	6	1.7%	18	5.0%	14	6.1%	(56.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	22	21	98.0%	2	8.9%	23	106.9%	0	7.1%	559.4%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	1 916	45	2.3%	65	3.4%	110	5.6%	102	6.9%	(36.2%)	
Licence and permits	455	26	5.7%	58	12.6%	83	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operational Revenue	477	0	-	14	2.9%	14	2.9%	1	.6%	2 156.5%	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	10 314	5 643	54.7%	90	.9%	5 733	55.6%	168	48.9%	(46.8%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	42 156	15 856	37.6%	9 093	21.6%	24 949	59.2%	11 191	67.4%	(18.7%)	
Interest	1 551	1	-	1	.1%	1	.1%	1	.1%	(38.5%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	486	20	4.1%	108	22.2%	128	26.4%	71	18.7%	52.5%	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	75 728	11 306	14.9%	11 316	14.9%	22 622	29.9%	11 019	31.0%	2.7%	
Employee related costs	36 510	8 646	23.7%	8 575	23.5%	17 221	47.2%	7 828	45.9%	9.5%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 634	1 140	24.6%	1 164	25.1%	2 304	49.7%	1 337	52.2%	(13.0%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	1 763	612	34.7%	282	16.0%	895	50.7%	366	63.9%	(22.9%)	
Debt impairment	13 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	8 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	2 647	29	1.1%	71	2.7%	101	3.8%	434	9.8%	(83.5%)	
Transfers and subsidies	534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	8 214	879	10.7%	1 223	14.9%	2 102	25.6%	1 054	23.3%	16.0%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 399	13 860		2 602		16 462		8 084			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	21 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 950	46.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 061	13 860		2 602		16 462		15 034			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	29 061	13 860		2 602		16 462		15 034			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 061	13 860		2 602		16 462		15 034			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 061	13 860		2 602		16 462		15 034			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	21 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 819	39.7%	(100.0%)	
National Government	21 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 819	39.7%	(100.0%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	21 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 819	39.7%	(100.0%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	22 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 819	39.7%	(100.0%)	
Municipal governance and administration	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	11 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 819	39.7%	(100.0%)	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	11 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 819	71.3%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	82 815	2 665	3.2%	1 197	1.4%	3 862	4.7%	7 250	30.1%	(83.5%)
Property rates	5 157	(236)	(4.6%)	1 034	20.1%	796	15.4%	2 072	23.7%	(50.1%)
Service charges	7 909	142	1.8%	176	2.2%	318	4.0%	250	4.3%	(29.6%)
Other revenue	5 572	2 761	49.6%	(13)	(.2%)	2 748	49.3%	206	6.9%	(106.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	42 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	522	41.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	21 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	32.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(58 034)	(4 035)	7.0%	5 845	(10.1%)	1 809	(3.1%)	(2 146)	41.3%	(372.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(58 034)	(4 035)	7.0%	5 845	(10.1%)	1 809	(3.1%)	(2 146)	41.3%	(372.4%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 782	(1 370)	(5.5%)	7 041	28.4%	5 671	22.9%	5 104	23.1%	38.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(21 662)	(473)	2.2%	-	-	(473)	2.2%	(2 819)	22.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(21 662)	(473)	2.2%	-	-	(473)	2.2%	(2 819)	22.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 662)	(473)	2.2%	-	-	(473)	2.2%	(2 819)	22.8%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 120	(1 843)	(59.1%)	7 041	225.7%	5 198	166.6%	2 285	23.4%	208.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	616	-	-	(1 843)	(299.0%)	-	-	5 194	-	(135.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 736	(1 843)	(49.3%)	9 969	266.8%	9 969	266.8%	3 393	10.4%	193.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	971	2.8%	512	1.5%	388	1.1%	32 573	94.6%	34 444	21.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(231)	(.9%)	-	-	41	2%	26 515	100.7%	26 325	16.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	617	2.8%	309	1.4%	319	1.4%	20 975	94.4%	22 220	13.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	890	2.8%	441	1.4%	459	1.4%	29 954	94.4%	31 745	19.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	10	-	18	-	18	-	39 169	99.9%	39 215	24.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 617)	(39.2%)	50	.5%	50	.5%	12 752	138.1%	9 235	5.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(1 359)	(.8%)	1 330	.8%	1 275	.8%	161 938	99.2%	163 184	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	1	.2%	0	.1%	0	.1%	442	99.7%	443	.3%	-	-
Commercial	(1 228)	(14.3%)	102	1.2%	64	.8%	9 629	112.4%	8 567	5.2%	-	-
Households	1 055	1.8%	525	.9%	580	1.0%	57 694	96.4%	59 853	36.7%	-	-
Other	(1 187)	(13.5%)	702	.7%	631	.7%	94 175	99.8%	94 321	57.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(1 359)	(.8%)	1 330	.8%	1 275	.8%	161 938	99.2%	163 184	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 819	100.0%	1 819	2.6%	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 940	98.1%	7 073	9.9%	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	(41)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(.1%)	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	7	.2%	76	2.6%	41	1.4%	2 790	95.7%	2 914	4.1%	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	593	100.0%	593	.8%	-	
Other	1 135	1.9%	1 244	2.1%	1 243	2.1%	55 318	93.9%	58 940	82.7%	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 101	1.5%	1 321	1.9%	1 417	2.0%	67 458	94.6%	71 298	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Moeketsi Dichaba	054 833 9500
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Donovan Block	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	240 490	14 572	6.1%	(2 990)	(1.2%)	11 582	4.8%	35 875	18.9%	(108.3%)	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	66 710	(18 547)	(27.8%)	(18 662)	(28.0%)	(37 210)	(55.8%)	14 832	(16.9%)	(225.8%)	
Service charges - Water	13 555	1 383	10.2%	1 389	10.2%	2 772	20.5%	2 630	17.5%	(47.2%)	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	27 045	2 561	9.5%	5 670	21.0%	8 231	30.4%	6 850	39.8%	(17.2%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	16 357	1 530	9.4%	3 028	18.5%	4 558	27.9%	4 097	41.4%	(26.1%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	833	121	14.5%	89	10.7%	210	25.2%	(20)	21.7%	(541.7%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	625	146	23.3%	111	17.8%	257	41.2%	106	19.6%	5.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	617	64	10.3%	128	20.7%	192	31.0%	131	30.6%	(2.6%)	
Licence and permits	1 158	2	2%	0	-	3	2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Operational Revenue	133	49	36.9%	47	35.4%	96	72.3%	38	93.9%	22.4%	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	35 980	1 949	5.4%	4 316	12.0%	6 265	17.4%	6 989	47.9%	(38.2%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	113	141	125.1%	493	437.9%	634	563.0%	218	150.3%	125.9%	
Licences or permits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	69 004	24 518	35.5%	-	-	24 518	35.5%	-	35.0%	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	8 360	656	7.8%	400	4.8%	1 056	12.6%	3	-	13 233.3%	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	240 392	38 566	16.0%	66 323	27.6%	104 889	43.6%	56 862	32.6%	16.6%	
Employee related costs	92 900	23 198	25.0%	23 088	24.9%	46 286	49.8%	21 625	47.1%	6.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	6 090	1 391	22.8%	1 479	24.3%	2 870	47.1%	1 342	51.2%	10.2%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	50 000	3 896	7.8%	13 466	26.9%	17 362	34.7%	7 906	16.0%	70.3%	
Inventory consumed	28 257	1 247	4.4%	4 144	14.7%	5 391	19.1%	6 732	28.2%	(38.4%)	
Debt impairment	1 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	2 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	3 500	3 444	98.4%	9 088	259.6%	12 531	358.0%	9 064	282.9%	.3%	
Contracted services	19 371	976	5.0%	4 016	20.7%	4 992	25.8%	4 155	17.8%	(3.3%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	36 766	4 413	12.0%	11 043	30.0%	15 456	42.0%	6 040	27.5%	82.8%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	98	(23 994)		(69 313)		(93 307)		(20 987)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	30 057	(23 994)		(69 313)		(93 307)		(20 987)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	30 057	(23 994)		(69 313)		(93 307)		(20 987)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	30 057	(23 994)		(69 313)		(93 307)		(20 987)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	30 057	(23 994)		(69 313)		(93 307)		(20 987)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	33 458	4 284	12.8%	7 588	22.7%	11 872	35.5%	4 867	12.0%	55.9%	
National Government	29 958	3 489	11.6%	7 588	25.3%	11 077	37.0%	4 047	12.5%	67.5%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	29 958	3 489	11.6%	7 588	25.3%	11 077	37.0%	4 047	12.5%	87.5%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	3 500	795	22.7%	-	-	795	22.7%	820	10.3%	(100.0%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	33 458	4 284	12.8%	7 588	22.7%	11 872	35.5%	4 867	12.0%	55.9%	
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	5.0%	(100.0%)	
Community and Social Services	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	108	5.1%	(100.0%)	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	16 964	3 489	20.6%	3 493	20.6%	6 982	41.2%	136	.9%	2 472.3%	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	16 964	3 489	20.6%	3 493	20.6%	6 982	41.2%	136	.9%	2 472.3%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	15 994	795	5.0%	4 095	25.6%	4 890	30.6%	4 623	21.7%	(11.4%)	
Energy sources	13 994	-	-	4 095	29.3%	4 095	29.3%	1 325	21.4%	208.9%	
Water Management	2 000	795	39.8%	-	-	795	39.8%	3 298	21.9%	(100.0%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter			Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	229 088	272 856	119.1%	104 809	45.8%	377 666	164.9%	25 291	34.7%	314.4%
Property rates	31 562	17 024	53.9%	25 335	80.3%	42 359	134.2%	19 360	94.0%	30.3%
Service charges	96 149	147 250	153.1%	439 855	457.5%	587 104	610.6%	136 057	180.0%	223.3%
Other revenue	1 790	(68 467)	(3 826.0%)	(403 938)	(22 572.5%)	(472 405)	(26 398.5%)	15 981	644.8%	(2 627.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	69 004	104 711	151.7%	38 140	55.3%	142 851	207.0%	(150 106)	(310.3%)	(125.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	29 958	72 338	241.5%	5 418	18.1%	77 756	259.5%	4 000	166.6%	35.5%
Interest	625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(260 093)	(55 863)	21.5%	(85 056)	32.7%	(140 921)	54.2%	(71 114)	59.2%	19.6%
Suppliers and employees	(256 593)	(55 863)	21.8%	(85 056)	33.1%	(140 921)	54.5%	(71 114)	60.2%	19.6%
Finance charges	(3 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(31 005)	216 994	(699.9%)	19 751	(63.7%)	236 745	(763.6%)	(45 823)	(65.2%)	(143.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	8 360	4 589	54.9%	2 800	33.5%	7 389	88.4%	18	.1%	15 455.6%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8 360	4 589	54.9%	2 800	33.5%	7 389	88.4%	18	.1%	15 455.6%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(54 942)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(54 942)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(46 562)	4 589	(9.9%)	2 800	(6.0%)	7 389	(15.9%)	18	(.1%)	15 455.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 586)	221 582	(285.6%)	22 551	(29.1%)	244 133	(314.7%)	(45 805)	(121.3%)	(149.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 024	-	-	221 493	1 700.5%	-	-	16 180	-	1 268.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(64 562)	221 493	(343.1%)	244 044	(378.0%)	244 044	(378.0%)	(29 624)	(80.1%)	(923.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	452	.5%	266	.3%	180	2%	84 074	98.9%	84 972	18.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	701	9.5%	138	1.9%	113	1.5%	6 457	87.2%	7 409	1.6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 354	5.0%	1 420	1.3%	1 400	1.3%	96 053	92.3%	106 227	22.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 603	3.5%	2 656	1.6%	2 641	1.6%	151 244	93.3%	162 145	34.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 383	3.5%	1 585	1.7%	1 580	1.7%	88 821	93.1%	95 370	20.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	89	2.6%	51	1.5%	45	1.3%	3 257	94.6%	3 441	.7%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	381	3.5%	340	3.2%	105	1.0%	9 937	92.3%	10 763	2.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 963	3.4%	6 456	1.4%	6 065	1.3%	441 844	93.9%	470 328	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	1 928	5.5%	540	1.6%	525	1.5%	31 852	91.4%	34 845	7.4%	-	-
Commercial	2 750	6.9%	412	1.0%	377	.9%	36 164	91.1%	39 703	8.4%	-	-
Households	11 262	2.9%	5 494	1.4%	5 153	1.3%	372 739	94.4%	394 647	83.9%	-	-
Other	24	2.1%	10	.9%	10	.9%	1 088	96.1%	1 132	.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 963	3.4%	6 456	1.4%	6 065	1.3%	441 844	93.9%	470 328	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	8 101	2.3%	11 018	3.1%	4 291	1.2%	330 824	93.4%	354 233	69.0%	-	
Bulk Water	2 522	2.2%	1 052	.9%	2 195	2.0%	106 761	94.5%	112 529	21.9%	-	
PAYE deductions	1 443	73.2%	-	-	-	-	529	26.6%	1 973	.4%	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%	3	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	1 347	4.9%	190	.7%	982	3.6%	24 724	90.8%	27 243	5.3%	-	
Auditor-General	899	10.6%	1 568	18.5%	1 566	18.5%	4 439	52.4%	8 472	1.7%	-	
Other	1 618	24.0%	5	.1%	3	-	5 109	75.9%	6 734	1.3%	-	
Medical Aid deductions	574	28.4%	-	-	-	-	1 450	71.6%	2 024	.4%	-	
Total	16 503	3.2%	13 833	2.7%	9 037	1.8%	473 837	92.3%	513 211	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Hg Mathobela	053 313 7300
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Leonard Rohald Coakley	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	142 600	14 207	10.0%	35 417	24.8%	49 624	34.8%	17 449	36.5%	103.0%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	29 628	6 072	20.5%	8 693	29.3%	14 765	49.8%	6 590	56.0%	31.9%	
Service charges - Water	12 038	1 887	15.7%	2 741	22.8%	4 628	38.5%	2 367	15.9%	15.8%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	6 890	863	12.5%	1 313	19.1%	2 176	31.6%	1 163	35.9%	13.0%	
Service charges - Waste Management	14 715	1 190	8.1%	2 035	13.8%	3 225	21.9%	1 999	36.5%	1.8%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	126	5	3.6%	12	9.3%	16	12.9%	17	67.6%	(31.1%)	
Agency services	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	1 701	142	8.3%	172	10.1%	314	18.5%	252	19.7%	(31.4%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	3 888	193	5.0%	138	3.6%	331	8.5%	500	42.2%	(72.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	214	31	14.6%	59	27.5%	90	42.1%	48	47.4%	21.6%	
Licence and permits	1 049	108	10.3%	139	13.3%	247	23.6%	284	49.8%	(51.0%)	
Operational Revenue	20	-	-	2	10.4%	2	10.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	21 910	3 183	14.5%	4 776	21.8%	7 959	36.3%	4 017	47.5%	18.9%	
Surcharges and Taxes	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	5.0%	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	40 635	183	.4%	15 275	37.6%	15 457	38.0%	107	36.3%	14 153.7%	
Interest	670	60	8.9%	61	9.2%	121	18.1%	104	28.6%	(41.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	(291)	-	-	-	-	(291)	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	581	-	-	-	-	581	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	136 916	9 494	6.9%	19 302	14.1%	28 796	21.0%	15 149	24.6%	27.4%	
Employee related costs	50 004	4 529	9.1%	8 834	17.7%	13 364	25.7%	7 397	37.0%	19.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	4 811	429	8.9%	823	17.1%	1 252	26.0%	1 072	58.2%	(23.3%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	28 886	2 326	8.1%	4 741	16.4%	7 067	24.5%	2 122	8.3%	123.5%	
Inventory consumed	1 353	45	3.3%	20	1.5%	64	4.8%	89	4.7%	(77.9%)	
Debt impairment	4 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	14 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	1 200	318	26.5%	830	69.2%	1 148	95.7%	110	9.2%	652.6%	
Contracted services	17 910	1 129	6.3%	2 946	16.5%	4 075	22.8%	2 874	40.1%	2.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	0	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	
Operational costs	13 411	718	5.4%	1 108	8.3%	1 825	13.6%	1 485	25.2%	(25.4%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 684	4 713		16 114		20 828		2 300			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	38 610	9 054	23.4%	19 925	51.6%	28 979	75.1%	13 608	62.9%	46.4%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	44 294	13 767		36 039		49 806		15 909			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	44 294	13 767		36 039		49 806		15 909			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	44 294	13 767		36 039		49 806		15 909			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 294	13 767		36 039		49 806		15 909			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2024/25			2023/24	
Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	17 2490	6 743	3.9%	9 692	5.6%	16 435	9.5%	12 692	8.5%	(23.6%)
Property rates	17 528	83	.5%	410	2.3%	493	2.8%	1 518	20.8%	(73.0%)
Service charges	59 407	2 841	4.8%	4 535	7.6%	7 376	12.4%	5 607	7.8%	(19.1%)
Other revenue	8 784	151	1.7%	221	2.5%	372	4.2%	361	2.4%	(38.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	44 272	3 269	7.4%	550	1.2%	3 819	8.6%	550	1.4%	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	38 610	-	-	3 600	9.3%	3 600	9.3%	3 600	16.6%	-
Interest	3 888	399	10.3%	376	9.7%	775	19.9%	1 056	-	(64.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(124 626)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	(123 426)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 864	6 743	14.1%	9 692	20.2%	16 435	34.3%	12 692	71.8%	(23.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	(99.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	(99.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 713)	(2)	-	5 108	(11.2%)	5 106	(11.2%)	(98)	.4%	(5 298.4%)
Capital assets	(45 713)	(2)	-	5 108	(11.2%)	5 106	(11.2%)	(98)	.4%	(5 298.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(45 713)	(2)	-	5 108	(11.2%)	5 106	(11.2%)	(98)	.4%	(5 303.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 152	6 741	313.3%	14 800	687.8%	21 541	1 001.0%	12 594	(94.7%)	17.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	79 756	-	-	5 591	7.0%	-	-	(1 223)	-	(557.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 908	6 741	8.2%	20 391	24.9%	20 391	24.9%	11 371	17.8%	79.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 001	3.3%	926	3.0%	916	3.0%	27 683	90.7%	30 526	29.0%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 135	23.5%	862	17.8%	1 007	20.8%	1 836	37.9%	4 841	4.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 592	8.0%	1 328	6.7%	1 202	6.1%	15 666	79.2%	19 788	18.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	506	4.1%	392	3.2%	356	2.9%	11 015	69.6%	12 270	11.7%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	778	6.0%	675	5.2%	634	4.9%	10 958	84.0%	13 045	12.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	22	8.4%	18	6.9%	15	6.0%	203	78.8%	257	.2%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	233	2.3%	-	-	9 832	97.7%	10 065	9.6%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(148)	(1.0%)	(159)	(1.1%)	(76)	(.5%)	14 716	102.7%	14 334	13.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 885	4.6%	4 275	4.1%	4 057	3.9%	91 909	87.4%	105 126	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	163	(3.7%)	104	(2.3%)	81	(1.8%)	(4 756)	107.9%	(4 409)	(4.2%)	-	-
Commercial	1 319	14.8%	1 165	13.0%	1 061	11.9%	5 381	60.3%	8 925	8.5%	-	-
Households	2 806	3.3%	2 487	2.9%	2 443	2.9%	76 637	90.8%	84 372	80.3%	-	-
Other	598	3.7%	520	3.2%	473	2.9%	14 647	90.2%	16 238	15.4%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 885	4.6%	4 275	4.1%	4 057	3.9%	91 909	87.4%	105 126	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	2 953	12.7%	3 131	13.4%	17 219	73.9%	23 303	56.1%	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	329	3.9%	-	-	(8)	(.1%)	8 056	96.2%	8 377	20.2%	-	
Auditor-General	1 728	23.3%	104	1.4%	324	4.4%	5 252	70.9%	7 408	17.6%	-	
Other	4	2%	125	5.2%	221	9.1%	2 067	85.5%	2 418	5.6%	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 061	5.0%	3 182	7.7%	3 668	8.8%	32 594	78.5%	41 505	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde January
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Keanan Scholtz

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KUIPER (NC087)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	1 008 785	259 500	25.7%	240 380	23.8%	499 880	49.6%	224 828	48.0%	6.9%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	421 480	93 639	22.2%	100 593	23.9%	194 232	46.1%	94 593	46.6%	6.3%	
Service charges - Water	81 615	21 811	26.7%	21 296	26.1%	43 107	52.8%	18 807	41.1%	13.2%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	55 351	14 570	26.3%	14 438	26.1%	29 008	52.4%	13 076	51.4%	10.4%	
Service charges - Waste Management	52 865	13 472	25.5%	13 258	25.1%	26 730	50.6%	11 997	50.8%	10.5%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	8 709	2 407	27.6%	3 177	36.5%	5 585	64.1%	2 620	54.9%	21.3%	
Agency services	2 861	666	23.3%	582	20.3%	1 248	43.6%	588	45.9%	(1.0%)	
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables	23 100	4 319	18.7%	4 680	20.3%	9 000	39.0%	3 182	87.7%	47.1%	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	3 200	1 415	44.2%	1 093	34.1%	2 507	78.4%	505	130.1%	116.5%	
Dividends											
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets											
Licence and permits											
Operational Revenue											
1 955	633	32.4%	444	22.7%	1 077	55.1%	536	71.5%	(17.2%)		
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	148 083	48 357	32.7%	36 339	24.5%	84 696	57.2%	33 261	56.2%	9.3%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 767	1 227	18.1%	1 423	21.0%	2 650	39.2%	1 177	44.0%	20.9%	
Licences or permits	2 057	566	27.5%	563	27.4%	1 129	54.9%	477	49.9%	17.9%	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	143 219	53 188	37.1%	38 172	26.7%	91 360	63.8%	40 479	64.9%	(5.7%)	
Interest	3 180	768	24.2%	1 175	36.9%	1 942	61.1%	897	68.2%	30.9%	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	1 260	917	72.8%	814	64.6%	1 731	137.3%	581	53.3%	40.0%	
Gains on disposal of Assets	2 500	(52)	(2.1%)	995	39.8%	943	37.7%	338	223.9%	194.6%	
Other Gains	44 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	1 016 098	190 684	18.8%	222 744	21.9%	413 428	40.7%	181 219	38.9%	22.9%	
Employee related costs	371 649	82 136	22.1%	81 348	21.9%	163 484	44.0%	78 994	43.2%	3.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	13 834	3 298	23.8%	3 970	28.7%	7 268	52.5%	3 880	53.1%	2.3%	
Bulk purchases - electricity	333 258	79 729	23.9%	99 761	29.9%	179 490	53.9%	64 289	49.0%	55.2%	
Inventory consumed	54 625	9 295	17.0%	14 659	26.6%	23 955	43.9%	11 084	50.7%	32.3%	
Debt impairment	17 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and amortisation	90 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	17 037	177	1.0%	359	2.1%	536	3.1%	1 159	34.1%	(69.0%)	
Contracted services	30 566	2 431	8.0%	5 779	18.9%	8 210	26.5%	4 978	28.8%	16.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	112	17	15.2%	136	121.8%	153	137.0%	564	87.5%	(75.8%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	8 300	34	4.5%	92	1.1%	126	1.5%	821	32.8%	(88.8%)	
Operational costs	61 488	13 567	22.1%	16 638	27.1%	30 205	49.1%	15 448	44.0%	7.7%	
Losses on disposal of Assets	17 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 313)	68 816		17 636		86 452		43 609			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	63 775	7 415	11.6%	12 833	20.1%	20 248	31.7%	11 851	17.8%	8.3%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	56 462	76 231		30 468		106 699		55 460			
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	56 462	76 231		30 468		106 699		55 460			
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	56 462	76 231		30 468		106 699		55 460			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	56 462	76 231		30 468		106 699		55 460			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	56 462	76 231		30 468		106 699		55 460			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	86 374	12 067	14.0%	19 191	22.2%	31 258	36.2%	30 583	33.8%	(37.2%)	
National Government	64 275	7 415	11.5%	14 808	23.0%	22 223	34.6%	11 935	17.6%	24.1%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	117	-	(93.7%)	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	64 275	7 415	11.5%	14 816	23.1%	22 231	34.6%	12 052	18.0%	22.9%	
Borrowing	-	187	-	-	-	187	-	6 871	-	(100.0%)	
Internally generated funds	22 100	4 465	20.2%	4 376	19.8%	8 841	40.0%	11 659	45.1%	(62.5%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	86 374	12 067	14.0%	19 191	22.2%	31 258	36.2%	30 583	33.8%	(37.2%)	
Municipal governance and administration	5 693	1 594	28.0%	874	15.4%	2 468	43.4%	833	17.4%	5.0%	
Executive and Council	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	5 637	1 594	28.3%	874	15.5%	2 468	43.8%	833	17.4%	5.0%	
Internal audit	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	5 285	408	7.7%	2 403	45.5%	2 811	53.2%	1 285	476.3%	87.0%	
Community and Social Services	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	4 350	-	-	2 403	55.2%	2 403	55.2%	1 155	16 269.8%	108.0%	
Public Safety	335	408	121.8%	-	-	408	121.8%	130	31.9%	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	51 040	7 440	14.6%	12 185	23.9%	19 624	38.4%	11 739	43.5%	3.8%	
Planning and Development	23 698	7 415	31.3%	12 159	51.3%	19 574	82.6%	6 198	41.1%	96.2%	
Road Transport	27 342	25	1.1%	25	.1%	50	2%	5 541	48.7%	(99.5%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	24 357	2 625	10.8%	3 729	15.3%	6 355	26.1%	16 725	29.4%	(77.7%)	
Energy sources	4 988	1 774	35.6%	429	8.6%	2 203	44.2%	12 956	60.7%	(96.7%)	
Water Management	12 843	792	6.2%	1 182	9.2%	1 974	15.4%	3 744	29.0%	(68.4%)	
Waste Water Management	6 526	59	.9%	2 118	32.5%	2 177	33.4%	26	.1%	8 134.2%	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	2024/25							2023/24			
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	920 719	289 630	31.5%	282 834	30.7%	572 464	62.2%	258 250	51.4%	9.5%
Property rates	128 632	34 511	26.8%	32 346	25.1%	66 859	51.9%	36 623	55.5%	(16.2%)
Service charges	555 819	154 523	27.8%	167 213	30.1%	321 736	57.9%	156 343	48.1%	5.6%
Other revenue	25 874	11 384	44.0%	23 363	90.3%	34 746	134.3%	7 965	71.8%	193.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	143 219	55 397	38.7%	38 951	27.2%	94 348	65.9%	39 669	66.3%	(1.8%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	63 775	33 027	51.8%	19 796	31.0%	52 823	82.8%	13 525	38.7%	46.4%
Interest	3 200	789	24.6%	1 164	36.4%	1 952	61.0%	125	30.8%	832.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(818 992)	(155 168)	18.9%	(115 764)	14.1%	(270 932)	33.1%	(100 525)	24.9%	15.2%
Suppliers and employees	(807 954)	(155 168)	19.2%	(115 764)	14.3%	(270 932)	33.5%	(100 525)	25.3%	15.2%
Finance charges	(11 037)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	101 727	134 462	132.2%	167 070	164.2%	301 532	296.4%	157 725	199.3%	5.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	270	-	270	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	270	-	270	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(86 374)	(22 774)	26.4%	(14 445)	16.7%	(37 219)	43.1%	(34 585)	36.7%	(58.2%)
Capital assets	(86 374)	(22 774)	26.4%	(14 445)	16.7%	(37 219)	43.1%	(34 585)	36.7%	(58.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(86 374)	(22 774)	26.4%	(14 175)	16.4%	(36 949)	42.8%	(34 585)	36.7%	(59.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	15 353	111 687	727.5%	152 895	995.9%	264 583	1 723.4%	123 139	4 279.8%	24.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	32 995	48 227	145.2%	135 345	410.2%	48 227	146.2%	156 373	70.0%	(13.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 347	135 345	279.9%	288 241	596.2%	288 241	596.2%	279 513	527.9%	3.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 696	10.4%	6 194	6.7%	4 272	4.6%	72 803	78.3%	92 965	19.9%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	23 472	31.2%	6 251	8.3%	3 277	4.4%	42 259	56.2%	75 259	16.1%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 365	13.2%	2 275	3.2%	1 920	2.7%	57 336	80.9%	70 897	15.1%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 042	8.4%	2 190	3.6%	1 899	3.2%	51 009	84.8%	60 139	12.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 659	6.0%	2 351	3.0%	2 177	2.8%	68 145	88.1%	77 332	16.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 026	4.5%	1 922	4.3%	1 903	4.2%	38 961	86.5%	44 813	9.6%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 697	3.6%	1 040	2.2%	1 146	2.5%	42 876	91.7%	46 759	10.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	55 957	12.0%	22 223	4.7%	16 593	3.5%	373 390	79.8%	468 163	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	55 957	12.0%	22 223	4.7%	16 593	3.5%	373 390	79.8%	468 163	100.0%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	55 957	12.0%	22 223	4.7%	16 593	3.5%	373 390	79.8%	468 163	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	30 668	31.6%	54	.1%	171	2%	66 107	68.2%	97 001	80.3%	
Bulk Water	355	3.1%	3 516	30.4%	-	-	7 684	66.5%	11 555	9.6%	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	5 898	48.7%	3 595	29.7%	5	-	2 621	21.6%	12 119	10.0%	
Auditor-General	90	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	.1%	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	37 010	30.6%	7 165	5.9%	177	.1%	76 412	63.3%	120 764	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntsho	054 338 7001
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Ruan Strauss	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part II: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2024/25							2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands												
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	99 932	35 053	35.1%	31 205	31.2%	66 258	66.3%	2 736	3.4%	1 040.7%		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 775	279	15.7%	546	30.7%	825	46.5%	395	63.2%	38.1%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental from Fixed Assets	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	7.8%	(100.0%)		
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	478	80	16.7%	59	12.3%	139	29.0%	84	(10.8%)	(29.4%)		
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	93 964	34 694	36.9%	30 600	32.6%	65 294	69.5%	2 256	2.9%	1 256.3%		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains	3 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	99 882	19 828	19.9%	25 771	25.8%	45 599	45.7%	22 973	33.3%	12.2%		
Employee related costs	66 377	14 647	22.1%	18 108	27.3%	32 755	49.3%	17 209	33.9%	5.2%		
Remuneration of councillors	5 509	1 319	23.9%	1 341	24.3%	2 661	48.3%	1 553	37.3%	(13.6%)		
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Inventory consumed	547	344	62.9%	287	52.4%	631	115.3%	226	37.4%	27.0%		
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and amortisation	1 102	-	-	381	34.6%	381	34.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	4 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contracted services	10 585	1 315	12.4%	2 816	26.6%	4 131	39.0%	1 562	38.4%	80.3%		
Transfers and subsidies	377	25	6.5%	7	1.9%	32	8.4%	57	26.3%	(87.7%)		
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational costs	11 000	2 179	19.8%	2 830	25.7%	5 009	45.5%	2 366	28.5%	19.6%		
Losses on disposal of Assets	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	50	15 225		5 434		20 659			(20 237)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	695	15 225		5 434		20 659			(20 237)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	695	15 225		5 434		20 659			(20 237)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	695	15 225		5 434		20 659			(20 237)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	695	15 225		5 434		20 659			(20 237)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25			2023/24	
Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	98 341	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 219	1.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	92 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 219	1.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(91 923)	(1 074)	1.2%	(1 009)	1.1%	(2 083)	2.3%	(4 335)	7.2%	(76.7%)
Suppliers and employees	(91 295)	(1 074)	1.2%	(1 009)	1.1%	(2 083)	2.3%	(4 335)	7.3%	(76.7%)
Finance charges	(251)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(377)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 418	(1 074)	(16.7%)	(1 009)	(15.7%)	(2 083)	(32.5%)	(3 116)	(246.9%)	(67.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(675)	(16)	2.3%	(46)	6.8%	(62)	9.1%	(356)	110.2%	(87.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(675)	(16)	2.3%	(46)	6.8%	(62)	9.1%	(356)	110.2%	(87.1%)
Payments	(3 491)	(344)	9.9%	(67)	1.9%	(411)	11.8%	(394)	45.4%	(83.1%)
Capital assets	(3 491)	(344)	9.9%	(67)	1.9%	(411)	11.8%	(394)	45.4%	(83.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 166)	(360)	8.6%	(113)	2.7%	(473)	11.3%	(750)	55.5%	(85.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(671)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 581	(1 434)	(90.7%)	(1 122)	(70.9%)	(2 556)	(161.6%)	(3 867)	597.1%	(71.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 606	456	28.4%	(982)	(61.2%)	456	28.4%	(1 294)	-	(24.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 187	(982)	(30.8%)	(2 104)	(66.0%)	(2 104)	(66.0%)	(5 161)	(528.5%)	(59.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Creditor Age Analysis
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	100.0%	2 284	16.5%	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	100.0%	1 943	14.1%	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 003	100.0%	6 003	43.7%	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	100.0%	189	1.4%	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	19	.6%	-	-	3 305	99.4%	3 324	24.2%	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	19	.1%	-	-	13 724	99.9%	13 742	100.0%	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Alfred Kevin Tieles	054 337 2855
Chief Financial Officer	Mrs Ebize Isaacs	054 337 2816

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	2 958 278	878 754	29.7%	710 040	24.0%	1 588 794	53.7%	641 282	54.9%	10.7%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	1 099 199	273 221	24.9%	209 082	19.0%	482 304	43.9%	212 187	44.4%	(1.5%)	
Service charges - Water	343 685	74 699	21.7%	95 513	27.8%	170 212	49.5%	70 921	44.2%	34.7%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	95 890	28 396	29.6%	28 068	29.3%	56 464	58.9%	24 150	53.5%	16.2%	
Service charges - Waste Management	72 271	21 370	29.6%	21 103	29.2%	42 473	58.8%	19 577	58.3%	7.8%	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	15 955	6 626	41.5%	3 120	19.6%	9 746	61.1%	3 504	57.1%	(11.0%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	120 030	39 496	32.9%	41 099	34.2%	80 595	67.1%	64 937	74.1%	(36.7%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	9 000	1 455	16.2%	7 323	81.4%	8 778	97.5%	4 028	67.5%	81.8%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets	27 740	7 604	27.4%	8 075	29.1%	15 680	56.5%	6 189	52.1%	30.5%	
Licence and permits	1 200	181	15.1%	161	13.4%	342	28.5%	181	30.4%	(11.1%)	
Operational Revenue	3 773	682	18.1%	688	18.2%	1 370	36.3%	1 209	74.1%	(43.1%)	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	687 320	259 359	37.7%	151 325	22.0%	410 684	59.8%	134 011	62.1%	12.9%	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 143	5 464	17.0%	12 270	38.2%	17 734	55.2%	6 107	50.1%	100.9%	
Licences or permits	8 000	2 871	35.9%	1 886	23.6%	4 757	59.5%	(53)	48.7%	(3 682.0%)	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	299 271	117 543	39.3%	95 575	31.9%	213 118	71.2%	81 149	69.3%	17.8%	
Interest	91 900	24 736	26.9%	26 537	28.9%	51 272	55.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	50 900	15 043	29.6%	6 803	13.4%	21 846	42.9%	13 077	-	(48.0%)	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	6	-	1 279	-	1 285	-	109	-	1 079.2%	
Other Gains	-	-	-	133	-	133	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	2 928 505	664 058	22.7%	694 331	23.7%	1 358 389	46.4%	757 490	49.4%	(8.3%)	
Employee related costs	950 863	196 382	20.7%	228 878	24.1%	425 260	44.7%	227 699	49.9%	5%	
Remuneration of councillors	37 077	8 420	22.7%	7 929	21.4%	16 348	44.1%	10 065	51.0%	(21.3%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	897 300	239 998	26.7%	148 063	16.5%	388 061	43.2%	243 953	53.5%	(39.3%)	
Inventory consumed	319 605	53 952	16.9%	94 864	29.7%	148 817	46.6%	97 751	44.6%	(3.0%)	
Debt impairment	355 246	88 812	25.0%	88 812	25.0%	177 623	50.0%	79 375	50.0%	11.9%	
Depreciation and amortisation	89 700	22 425	25.0%	22 425	25.0%	44 850	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	17 774	1	-	9 181	51.7%	9 181	51.7%	10 007	51.4%	(8.3%)	
Contracted services	40 731	11 163	27.4%	15 421	37.9%	26 584	65.3%	11 953	51.6%	29.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	3 660	-	-	634	17.3%	634	17.3%	2 422	53.1%	(73.8%)	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	(5)	-	(110.8%)	
Operational costs	151 549	42 904	28.3%	40 089	26.5%	82 994	54.8%	46 397	62.5%	(13.8%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	65 000	-	-	38 036	58.5%	38 036	58.5%	27 873	45.5%	36.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 774	214 696		15 709		230 405		(116 208)			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	572 229	36 892	6.4%	220 548	38.5%	257 439	45.0%	22 118	15.0%	897.1%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	602 003	251 587		236 257		487 844		(94 090)			
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	602 003	251 587		236 257		487 844		(94 090)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	602 003	251 587		236 257		487 844		(94 090)			
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	602 003	251 587		236 257		487 844		(94 090)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure											
Source of Finance	613 729	41 783	6.8%	186 907	30.5%	228 689	37.3%	28 740	15.6%	550.3%	
National Government	572 229	36 892	6.4%	186 789	32.6%	223 681	39.1%	23 861	15.6%	682.8%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	572 229	36 892	6.4%	186 789	32.6%	223 681	39.1%	23 861	15.8%	682.8%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	41 500	4 891	11.8%	118	3%	5 009	12.1%	4 879	14.3%	(97.6%)	
Capital Expenditure Functional	613 729	41 783	6.8%	186 907	30.5%	228 689	37.3%	28 740	15.6%	550.3%	
Municipal governance and administration	24 500	85	.3%	5 056	20.6%	5 141	21.0%	1 101	8.2%	359.1%	
Executive and Council	24 500	85	.3%	5 056	20.6%	5 141	21.0%	1 101	8.2%	359.1%	
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	7 210	525	7.3%	1 490	20.7%	2 015	27.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Community and Social Services	5 000	525	10.5%	-	-	525	10.5%	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	2 210	-	-	1 490	67.4%	1 490	67.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	48 519	9 341	19.3%	12 614	26.0%	21 955	45.2%	3 359	22.3%	275.5%	
Planning and Development	5 849	25	.4%	224	3.8%	249	4.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Road Transport	42 670	9 316	21.8%	12 390	29.0%	21 706	50.9%	3 359	27.9%	268.6%	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	532 000	31 831	6.0%	167 502	31.5%	199 334	37.5%	24 280	14.5%	589.5%	
Energy sources	6 000	-	-	1 953	32.5%	1 953	32.5%	7 302	17.5%	(73.3%)	
Water Management	517 500	31 570	6.1%	165 549	32.0%	197 120	38.1%	12 750	10.1%	1 198.4%	
Waste Water Management	8 500	261	3.1%	-	-	261	3.1%	4 228	-	(100.0%)	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 500	-	-	246	16.4%	246	16.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter						

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	3 162 405	1 058 033	33.5%	1 138 320	36.0%	2 196 354	69.5%	735 272	60.2%	54.8%
Property rates	676 122	117 826	17.4%	110 525	16.3%	228 353	33.6%	141 476	52.4%	(21.9%)
Service charges	1 513 446	310 834	20.5%	324 544	21.4%	635 378	42.0%	283 692	40.8%	14.4%
Other revenue	92 337	366 000	396.4%	323 997	350.9%	689 996	747.3%	160 686	434.9%	101.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	299 271	122 609	41.0%	95 085	31.8%	217 694	72.7%	106 421	78.6%	(10.7%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	572 229	133 768	23.4%	275 196	48.1%	408 964	71.5%	42 200	37.4%	552.1%
Interest	9 000	6 994	77.7%	8 974	99.7%	15 968	177.4%	797	-	1 025.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 563 558)	(931 115)	36.3%	(879 109)	34.3%	(1 810 224)	70.8%	(714 257)	61.3%	23.1%
Suppliers and employees	(2 545 784)	(933 235)	36.7%	(879 109)	34.5%	(1 812 344)	71.2%	(714 257)	61.9%	23.1%
Finance charges	(17 774)	2 121	(11.9%)	-	-	2 121	(11.9%)	-	(12.3%)	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	598 846	126 918	21.2%	259 212	43.3%	386 130	64.5%	21 015	50.1%	1 133.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	6	-	1 279	-	1 285	-	109	-	1 079.2%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	6	-	1 279	-	1 285	-	109	-	1 079.2%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(613 729)	(41 783)	6.8%	(186 907)	30.5%	(228 689)	37.3%	(28 740)	15.6%	550.3%
Capital assets	(613 729)	(41 783)	6.8%	(186 907)	30.5%	(228 689)	37.3%	(28 740)	15.6%	550.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(613 729)	(41 777)	6.8%	(185 627)	30.2%	(227 404)	37.1%	(26 631)	15.2%	548.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	2 000	63	3.1%	20	1.0%	82	4.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	63	3.1%	20	1.0%	82	4.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(14 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(14 788)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(12 788)	63	(.5%)	20	(.2%)	82	(.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(27 670)	85 204	(307.9%)	73 604	(266.0%)	158 808	(573.9%)	(7 616)	(341.2%)	(1 066.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	100 817	104 605	103.8%	198 931	197.3%	104 605	103.5%	198 973	(44.0%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	73 147	198 931	272.0%	272 534	372.6%	272 534	372.6%	191 357	109.8%	42.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	39 085	5.0%	30 414	3.9%	26 821	3.5%	677 847	87.6%	774 168	19.3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	52 979	15.5%	22 915	6.7%	17 056	5.0%	248 358	72.8%	341 308	8.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	41 489	4.7%	17 415	2.0%	14 991	1.7%	161 319	91.7%	890 214	22.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 413	3.4%	7 094	2.6%	6 307	2.3%	253 001	91.7%	275 815	6.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	7 710	3.6%	5 440	2.6%	4 715	2.2%	195 384	91.6%	213 249	5.3%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 948	2.0%	2 598	2.7%	1 759	1.9%	88 740	93.4%	95 045	2.4%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	22 800	2.3%	21 351	2.1%	21 259	2.1%	946 016	93.5%	1 011 426	25.3%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	15 802	3.9%	15 867	3.9%	7 271	1.8%	364 574	90.3%	403 514	10.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	191 227	4.8%	123 095	3.1%	100 178	2.5%	3 590 240	89.6%	4 004 740	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	30 773	3.7%	22 040	2.6%	13 396	1.6%	776 009	92.1%	842 218	21.0%	-	-
Commercial	68 959	10.2%	26 137	3.9%	21 103	3.1%	556 591	82.7%	672 790	16.8%	-	-
Households	87 068	3.7%	72 643	3.1%	63 686	2.7%	2 143 743	90.6%	2 367 140	59.1%	-	-
Other	4 427	3.6%	2 274	1.9%	1 994	1.6%	113 896	92.9%	122 591	3.1%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	191 227	4.8%	123 095	3.1%	100 178	2.5%	3 590 240	89.6%	4 004 740	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	71 859	6.9%	44 974	4.3%	2 766	.3%	921 079	88.5%	1 040 678	85.3%		
Bulk Water	15 681	14.9%	17 504	16.6%	17 504	16.6%	54 656	51.9%	105 345	8.6%		
PAYE deductions	11 305	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 305	.3%		
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Pensions / Retirement deductions	8 283	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 283	.7%		
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trade Creditors	12 462	53.8%	9 855	42.6%	802	3.5%	34	.1%	23 154	1.5%		
Auditor-General	477	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	-		
Other	11 165	49.9%	668	3.0%	-	-	10 548	47.1%	22 382	1.8%		
Medical Aid deductions	8 030	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 030	.7%		
Total	139 262	11.4%	73 001	6.0%	21 072	1.7%	986 319	80.9%	1 219 654	100.0%		

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bartholomew Serapelo Matlala	053 830 6100
Chief Financial Officer	Mr LK Samolapo (Acting)	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	314 747	14 261	4.5%	86 636	27.5%	100 897	32.1%	22 327	40.0%	288.0%		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	34 169	3 887	11.4%	8 264	24.2%	12 151	35.6%	2 042	37.2%	304.7%		
Service charges - Water	33 908	2 391	7.1%	13 401	39.5%	15 792	46.6%	4 797	35.4%	179.4%		
Service charges - Waste Water Management	3 783	285	7.5%	841	22.2%	1 127	29.8%	555	36.0%	51.5%		
Service charges - Waste Management	13 484	1 041	7.7%	3 043	22.6%	4 085	30.3%	1 978	38.4%	53.9%		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	496	206	41.5%	136	27.5%	342	69.0%	78	55.5%	75.6%		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables	47 360	2 798	5.9%	8 592	18.1%	11 389	24.0%	5 517	29.3%	55.7%		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	1 182	132	11.2%	43	3.6%	175	14.8%	7	4.7%	492.4%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental from Fixed Assets	961	65	6.7%	200	20.8%	265	27.6%	146	38.8%	37.1%		
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	551	43	7.8%	(324)	(58.9%)	(281)	(51.0%)	(300)	(148.5%)	8.0%		
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	40 560	1 657	4.1%	5 736	14.1%	7 393	18.2%	3 890	54.5%	47.5%		
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54.6%		
Licences or permits	-	-	-	188	-	188	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	131 681	47	-	41 289	31.4%	41 337	31.4%	753	39.3%	5 384.5%		
Interest	6 596	1 709	25.9%	5 225	79.2%	6 934	105.1%	2 864	104.0%	82.4%		
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	258 948	45 454	17.6%	50 138	19.4%	95 591	36.9%	40 473	37.3%	23.9%		
Employee related costs	78 050	26 114	33.5%	20 672	26.5%	46 786	59.9%	18 265	48.6%	13.2%		
Remuneration of councillors	6 138	1 877	30.6%	1 686	27.5%	3 562	58.0%	1 655	50.8%	1.8%		
Bulk purchases - electricity	41 163	6 045	14.7%	11 760	28.6%	17 805	43.3%	3 406	45.6%	245.2%		
Inventory consumed	9 602	1 783	18.6%	1 694	17.6%	3 477	36.2%	2 202	39.7%	(23.1%)		
Debt impairment	26 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and amortisation	27 997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	8 066	1 255	15.6%	2 525	31.3%	3 780	46.9%	2 429	115.0%	4.0%		
Contracted services	37 011	5 950	16.1%	5 825	15.7%	11 774	31.8%	8 391	48.2%	(30.6%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	48	-	48	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Irrecoverable debts written off	3 734	-	-	47	1.2%	47	1.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operational costs	20 862	2 430	11.6%	5 882	28.2%	8 312	39.8%	4 125	34.3%	42.6%		
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	55 798	(31 192)		36 498		5 305		(18 147)				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	22 482	-	-	1 392	6.2%	1 392	6.2%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	78 280	(31 192)		37 890		6 697		(18 147)				
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	78 280	(31 192)		37 890		6 697		(18 147)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	78 280	(31 192)		37 890		6 697		(18 147)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	78 280	(31 192)		37 890		6 697		(18 147)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2024/25			2023/24		
Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter		

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	259 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 085	168.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates	34 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 436	40.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges	73 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 849	137.8%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 558	735.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	126 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 742	244.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	22 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	43.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(204 767)	(82 935)	40.5%	(60 956)	29.8%	(143 891)	70.3%	(39 969)	52.3%	52.5%
Suppliers and employees	(198 427)	(82 935)	41.8%	(60 956)	30.7%	(143 891)	72.5%	(39 969)	54.2%	52.5%
Finance charges	(6 340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	55 029	(82 935)	(150.7%)	(60 956)	(110.8%)	(143 891)	(261.5%)	28 116	509.4%	(316.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(30 203)	(9 073)	30.0%	(6 389)	21.2%	(15 462)	51.2%	(509)	17.8%	1 155.7%
Capital assets	(30 203)	(9 073)	30.0%	(6 389)	21.2%	(15 462)	51.2%	(509)	17.8%	1 155.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 204)	(9 073)	30.0%	(6 389)	21.2%	(15 462)	51.2%	(509)	17.8%	1 155.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 825	(92 007)	(370.6%)	(67 346)	(271.3%)	(159 353)	(641.9%)	27 607	1 080.9%	(343.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	593	-	-	(89 920)	(15 172.0%)	-	-	300 473	-	(129.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25 417	(89 920)	(353.8%)	(157 266)	(618.7%)	(157 266)	(618.7%)	328 080	1 060.2%	(147.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 982	2.6%	5 024	1.2%	5 033	1.2%	401 769	95.0%	422 808	39.0%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 416	5.9%	2 388	3.2%	1 585	2.1%	66 832	88.8%	75 221	6.9%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 589	2.7%	3 868	1.6%	3 603	1.5%	231 362	94.3%	245 422	22.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 412	2.1%	701	1.0%	696	1.0%	64 058	95.6%	66 868	6.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 689	2.3%	2 297	1.1%	2 283	1.1%	195 774	95.5%	205 044	18.9%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	191	4.4%	92	2.1%	83	1.9%	3 949	91.5%	4 315	.4%	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	268	1.3%	134	.7%	135	.7%	19 800	97.4%	20 338	1.5%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	397	.9%	200	.4%	208	.5%	44 387	98.2%	45 192	4.2%	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 944	2.7%	14 704	1.4%	13 627	1.3%	1 027 932	94.7%	1 085 207	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	7 418	2.4%	3 464	1.1%	3 483	1.1%	294 103	95.3%	308 468	28.4%	-	-
Commercial	3 495	4.6%	1 301	1.7%	1 242	1.6%	69 641	92.0%	75 680	7.0%	-	-
Households	17 947	2.6%	9 908	1.4%	8 869	1.3%	662 584	94.7%	699 308	64.4%	-	-
Other	84	4.8%	31	1.7%	32	1.8%	1 604	91.6%	1 751	.2%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 944	2.7%	14 704	1.4%	13 627	1.3%	1 027 932	94.7%	1 085 207	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	164	1.1%	247	1.6%	-	-	15 019	97.3%	15 430	4.8%	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	468	9.4%	1 832	37.0%	1 497	30.2%	1 160	23.4%	4 957	1.5%	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	5 833	1.9%	6 123	2.0%	4 743	1.6%	283 043	94.4%	299 742	93.6%	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	6 465	2.0%	8 203	2.6%	6 240	1.9%	299 221	93.5%	320 129	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane	053 531 6505
Chief Financial Officer	Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting Cfo)	053 531 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24			Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	161 455	47 960	29.7%	42 740	26.5%	90 700	56.2%	41 993	49.6%	1.8%	
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	18 637	4 551	24.4%	4 462	23.9%	9 013	48.4%	4 190	19.7%	6.5%	
Service charges - Water	3 663	1 098	30.0%	1 500	40.9%	2 598	70.9%	976	16.3%	53.7%	
Service charges - Waste Water Management	11 363	2 276	20.0%	2 279	20.1%	4 555	40.1%	2 735	38.5%	(16.7%)	
Service charges - Waste Management	7 045	1 703	24.2%	1 689	24.0%	3 393	48.2%	2 048	46.7%	(17.5%)	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	773	121	15.6%	416	53.9%	537	69.5%	101	32.3%	312.1%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables	24 389	5 031	20.6%	5 188	21.3%	10 218	41.9%	6 438	70.6%	(19.4%)	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	22	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land	2	3	139.1%	15	765.0%	18	904.1%	0	13.7%	3 242.4%	
Rental from Fixed Assets	3	16	568.6%	(2)	(61.3%)	15	507.3%	1	55.5%	(331.8%)	
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	298	103	34.5%	129	43.2%	231	77.6%	29	103.2%	350.4%	
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	14 608	3 392	23.2%	3 386	23.2%	6 778	46.4%	4 299	46.4%	(21.2%)	
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	586	-	-	-	-	-	-	71	88.2%	(100.0%)	
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	72 942	27 974	38.4%	21 936	30.1%	49 910	68.4%	19 055	66.4%	15.1%	
Interest	7 146	1 670	23.4%	1 743	24.4%	3 412	47.7%	2 050	63.6%	(15.0%)	
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	164 908	33 147	20.1%	41 550	25.2%	74 697	45.3%	56 166	46.2%	(26.0%)	
Employee related costs	54 352	11 040	20.3%	14 062	25.9%	25 102	46.2%	16 514	43.7%	(14.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	5 587	1 249	22.4%	1 432	25.6%	2 681	48.0%	1 560	48.7%	(8.2%)	
Bulk purchases - electricity	25 000	1 881	7.5%	5 146	20.6%	7 027	28.1%	3 954	15.8%	30.1%	
Inventory consumed	13 333	1 607	12.0%	2 118	15.9%	3 725	27.9%	3 995	40.0%	(47.0%)	
Debt impairment	17 056	4 264	25.0%	4 264	25.0%	8 528	50.0%	11 797	50.0%	(63.9%)	
Depreciation and amortisation	23 541	5 685	25.0%	5 685	25.0%	11 770	50.0%	8 651	50.0%	(32.0%)	
Interest	1 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	7 750	2 231	28.8%	3 048	39.3%	5 279	68.1%	3 505	41.1%	(13.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs	15 824	4 991	31.5%	5 594	35.4%	10 585	66.9%	6 188	72.6%	(9.6%)	
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses	579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 453)	14 812		1 190		16 003			(14 173)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	42 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 141	17.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	38 805	14 812		1 190		16 003			(5 032)		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	38 805	14 812		1 190		16 003			(5 032)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	38 805	14 812		1 190		16 003			(5 032)		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	38 805	14 812		1 190		16 003			(5 032)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

2024/25				2023/24	
Budget	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Year to Date	Second Quarter	

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	383 457	67 458	17.6%	69 385	18.1%	136 842	35.7%	70 763	82.5%	(1.9%)
Property rates	7 742	1 070	13.8%	975	12.6%	2 044	26.4%	2 441	74.7%	(60.1%)
Service charges	21 576	5 253	24.3%	5 022	23.3%	10 275	47.6%	7 226	51.0%	(30.5%)
Other revenue	238 939	2 361	1.0%	15 628	6.5%	17 989	7.5%	15 524	4 231.0%	.7%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	72 942	30 395	41.7%	22 226	30.5%	52 621	72.1%	20 372	71.9%	9.1%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	42 258	28 292	67.0%	25 380	60.1%	53 673	127.0%	25 200	48.7%	.7%
Interest	-	86	-	154	-	240	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(68 189)	(52 779)	77.4%	(38 958)	57.1%	(91 737)	134.5%	(38 145)	(49.2%)	2.1%
Suppliers and employees	(66 302)	(52 779)	79.6%	(38 958)	58.8%	(91 737)	138.4%	(38 145)	(49.2%)	2.1%
Finance charges	(1 887)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	315 268	14 679	4.7%	30 426	9.7%	45 105	14.3%	32 618	24.4%	(6.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 258)	(18 459)	43.7%	(19 879)	47.0%	(38 338)	90.7%	(18 336)	44.7%	8.4%
Capital assets	(42 258)	(18 459)	43.7%	(19 879)	47.0%	(38 338)	90.7%	(18 336)	44.7%	8.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(42 258)	(18 459)	43.7%	(19 879)	47.0%	(38 338)	90.7%	(18 336)	44.7%	8.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	5	(0)	(7.4%)	27	491.4%	26	484.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	(0)	(7.4%)	27	491.4%	26	484.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	325	(0)	(1%)	27	8.2%	26	8.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	273 334	(3 781)	(1.4%)	10 574	3.9%	6 793	2.5%	14 282	19.4%	(26.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	69	1 387	2 003.7%	(2 674)	(3 863.5%)	1 387	2 003.7%	28 296	343.0%	(109.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	273 403	(2 674)	(1.0%)	7 897	2.9%	7 897	2.9%	42 578	19.8%	(81.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	426	6%	740	1.0%	391	.5%	71 707	97.9%	73 264	16.1%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	493	1.7%	432	1.5%	316	1.1%	28 042	95.8%	29 284	6.5%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 065	1.7%	970	1.6%	965	1.6%	58 818	95.1%	61 818	13.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	664	1.2%	858	1.2%	855	1.2%	69 377	96.4%	71 954	15.5%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	638	1.3%	617	1.2%	609	1.2%	48 075	96.3%	49 938	11.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 365	1.4%	2 337	1.4%	2 322	1.4%	156 209	95.7%	163 232	36.0%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	62	1.5%	107	2.5%	57	1.4%	4 015	94.7%	4 241	.9%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 913	1.3%	6 061	1.3%	5 515	1.2%	436 242	96.1%	453 731	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	423	4.5%	414	4.4%	414	4.4%	8 124	86.7%	9 374	2.1%	-	-
Commercial	645	2.4%	570	2.1%	386	1.4%	25 120	94.0%	26 722	5.5%	-	-
Households	4 811	1.2%	5 043	1.2%	4 682	1.1%	400 760	96.5%	415 266	91.5%	-	-
Other	34	1.4%	33	1.4%	33	1.4%	2 238	95.7%	2 339	.5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 913	1.3%	6 061	1.3%	5 515	1.2%	436 242	96.1%	453 731	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	6 585	5.4%	7 645	6.2%	7 820	6.4%	100 323	82.0%	122 372	45.4%	-	
Bulk Water	3 056	2.3%	3 827	2.9%	3 560	2.7%	123 550	92.2%	133 993	49.7%	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	1 179	17.1%	1 708	24.8%	4 009	58.1%	6 896	2.6%	-	
Auditor-General	759	16.7%	569	12.5%	500	11.0%	2 721	59.8%	4 550	1.7%	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	10 400	3.9%	13 220	4.9%	13 588	5.0%	232 317	86.2%	269 525	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tumelo Thage	053 437 3111
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Kedisaletse Khaziwa	053 497 3111

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure												
Operating Revenue	537 976	85 847	16.0%	196 829	36.6%	282 675	52.5%	71 764	32.7%	174.3%		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	167 174	31 133	18.6%	26 968	16.1%	58 102	34.8%	22 439	36.3%	20.2%		
Service charges - Water	54 552	11 143	20.4%	41 096	75.3%	52 239	95.8%	8 550	42.0%	380.6%		
Service charges - Waste Water Management	24 707	5 460	22.1%	5 367	21.7%	10 827	43.8%	5 184	66.9%	3.5%		
Service charges - Waste Management	16 906	3 753	22.2%	3 693	21.8%	7 445	44.0%	3 558	62.0%	3.8%		
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	112	(83)	(74.0%)	32	28.2%	(51)	(45.8%)	67	148.9%	(52.6%)		
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned from Receivables	59 934	18 823	31.9%	19 014	32.3%	37 837	64.2%	17 313	61.4%	9.8%		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	3 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rental from Fixed Assets	608	10	1.7%	9	1.4%	19	3.1%	121	21.4%	(92.9%)		
Licence and permits	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	2 514	3	.1%	4	.1%	6	.2%	2	29.5%	113.2%		
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	49 924	10 575	21.2%	10 732	21.5%	21 307	42.7%	9 879	44.0%	8.6%		
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 521	13	.5%	18	.7%	31	1.2%	0	1.5%	4 427.2%		
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	146 491	-	-	84 820	57.9%	84 820	57.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Interest	7 343	5 016	68.3%	5 077	69.1%	10 093	137.5%	4 651	131.2%	9.2%		
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	565 438	61 189	10.8%	66 395	11.7%	127 584	22.6%	97 649	31.5%	(32.0%)		
Employee related costs	139 812	29 780	21.3%	32 763	23.4%	62 543	44.7%	29 647	49.4%	10.5%		
Remuneration of councillors	7 654	1 939	25.3%	2 252	29.4%	4 191	54.8%	2 452	65.6%	(8.2%)		
Bulk purchases - electricity	89 190	2 503	2.8%	1 525	1.7%	4 028	4.5%	5 287	6.4%	(71.2%)		
Inventory consumed	106 581	15 520	14.6%	17 771	16.7%	33 290	31.2%	21 563	50.6%	(17.6%)		
Debt impairment	64 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation and amortisation	70 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 649	33.3%	(100.0%)		
Interest	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Contracted services	56 064	9 054	16.1%	9 056	16.2%	18 110	32.3%	11 188	79.0%	(19.1%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Irrecoverable debts written off	3 382	-	-	1 117	33.0%	1 117	33.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Operational costs	17 544	2 392	13.6%	1 913	10.9%	4 305	24.5%	3 862	19.7%	(50.5%)		
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27 462)	24 658		130 433		155 091		(25 885)				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	75 501	71	.1%	23 133	30.6%	23 204	30.7%	33	.1%	70 545.0%		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	48 039	24 729		153 567		178 295		(25 853)				
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	48 039	24 729		153 567		178 295		(25 853)				
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	48 039	24 729		153 567		178 295		(25 853)				
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	48 039	24 729		153 567		178 295		(25 853)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation			
Capital Revenue and Expenditure												
Source of Finance	90 011	2 477	2.8%	18 057	20.1%	20 533	22.8%	20 132	31.4%	(10.3%)		
National Government	75 501	2 180	2.9%	15 394	20.4%	17 574	23.3%	20 110	33.0%	(23.4%)		
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	75 501	2 180	2.9%	15 394	20.4%	17 574	23.3%	20 110	33.0%	(23.4%)		
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internally generated funds	14 510	297	2.0%	2 662	18.3%	2 960	20.4%	22	.6%	11 873.1%		
Capital Expenditure Functional	90 011	2 477	2.8%	18 057	20.1%	20 533	22.8%	20 132	31.4%	(10.3%)		
Municipal governance and administration	2 900	297	10.2%	471	16.3%	768	26.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Executive and Council	1 000	239	23.9%	56	5.6%	295	29.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Finance and administration	1 900	58	3.0%	416	21.9%	473	24.9%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community and Public Safety	14 060	0	-	57	.4%	58	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Community and Social Services	11 060	0	-	57	.5%	58	.5%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Public Safety	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	4 750	1 406	29.6%	116	2.4%	1 522	32.0%	12 559	154.2%	(99.1%)		
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	(100.0%)		
Road Transport	4 750	1 406	29.6%	116	2.4%	1 522	32.0%	12 537	154.0%	(99.1%)		
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trading Services	68 301	774	1.1%	17 412	25.5%	18 186	26.6%	7 573	14.5%	129.9%		
Energy sources	11 126	-	-	348	3.1%	348	3.1%	920	5.1%	(62.1%)		
Water Management	12 678	-	-	3 164	25.0%	3 164	25.0%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Waste Water Management	43 797	774	1.8%	13 900	31.7%	14 674	33.5%	6 654	23.0%	108.9%		
Waste Management	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments												
	2024/25							2023/24				
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	556 736	45 285	8.1%	201 851	36.3%	247 136	44.4%	46 082	20.0%	338.0%
Property rates	36 990	5 213	14.1%	6 025	16.3%	11 238	30.4%	5 043	34.0%	19.5%
Service charges	251 067	34 743	13.8%	71 686	28.6%	106 429	42.4%	32 285	43.1%	122.0%
Other revenue	13 732	5 230	38.1%	(713)	(5.2%)	4 516	32.9%	8 598	26.6%	(108.3%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	146 491	-	-	97 543	66.6%	97 543	66.6%	122	.1%	79 935.3%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	75 501	81	.1%	26 603	35.2%	26 685	35.3%	34	.1%	79 275.3%
Interest	32 956	17	.1%	707	2.1%	724	2.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(413 001)	(12 652)	3.1%	7 653	(1.9%)	(4 998)	1.2%	(44 431)	17.6%	(117.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(403 001)	(12 652)	3.1%	7 653	(1.9%)	(4 998)	1.2%	(44 431)	17.7%	(117%)
Finance charges	(10 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	143 735	32 633	22.7%	209 505	145.8%	242 137	168.5%	1 651	29.9%	12 587.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(88 951)	(7 443)	8.4%	(24 726)	27.8%	(32 169)	36.2%	(22 281)	26.9%	11.0%
Capital assets	(88 951)	(7 443)	8.4%	(24 726)	27.8%	(32 169)	36.2%	(22 281)	26.9%	11.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(88 951)	(7 443)	8.4%	(24 726)	27.8%	(32 169)	36.2%	(22 281)	26.9%	11.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	54 784	25 190	46.0%	184 778	337.3%	209 968	383.3%	(20 630)	(45.6%)	(995.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	53 533	(66 968)	(188.5%)	32 081	90.3%	(66 968)	(188.5%)	27 397	(2.5%)	17.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	90 317	32 081	35.5%	216 859	240.1%	216 859	240.1%	6 767	23.9%	3 104.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 828	1.2%	3 771	1.2%	5 657	1.8%	308 737	95.9%	321 992	24.3%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 133	7.2%	2 989	3.5%	2 575	3.0%	73 718	86.3%	85 414	6.4%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 293	1.9%	2 570	1.5%	2 682	1.5%	165 838	95.1%	174 383	13.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 040	1.1%	1 893	1.0%	1 916	1.0%	183 018	96.5%	186 867	14.2%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 392	1.1%	1 278	1.0%	1 288	1.0%	121 113	96.8%	125 072	9.4%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	8 302	2.0%	8 201	2.0%	8 226	2.0%	395 573	94.1%	420 302	31.7%	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5	.1%	4	-	3	-	9 460	99.9%	9 472	.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 994	1.9%	20 705	1.6%	22 347	1.7%	1 257 457	94.9%	1 325 502	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	3 047	2.1%	3 258	2.2%	2 920	2.0%	138 211	93.7%	147 435	11.1%	-	-
Commercial	6 579	5.7%	3 309	2.9%	2 521	2.2%	102 939	89.2%	115 349	8.7%	-	-
Households	15 367	14.4%	14 138	1.3%	16 906	1.6%	1 016 307	95.6%	1 062 718	80.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 994	1.9%	20 705	1.6%	22 347	1.7%	1 257 457	94.9%	1 325 502	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 043	1.0%	2 703	.6%	4 513	.9%	477 886	97.5%	490 145	93.5%	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 043	1.0%	2 703	.5%	4 513	.9%	512 181	97.7%	524 440	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zithulele NIKANI	053 474 9700
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Tsholo Modisa	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	160 590	60 942	37.9%	49 622	30.9%	110 564	68.8%	45 838	71.1%	8.3%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	80	41	51.1%	12	15.5%	53	66.6%	13	22.8%	(2.7%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	9 600	2 598	27.1%	2 758	28.7%	5 356	55.8%	1 256	58.9%	119.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	91	56	61.9%	56	61.9%	113	123.8%	38	36.0%	50.0%
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	150 819	58 246	38.6%	46 795	31.0%	105 041	69.6%	44 533	71.7%	5.1%
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	178 794	24 132	13.5%	40 732	22.8%	64 864	36.3%	41 187	37.5%	(1.1%)
Employee related costs	98 526	16 992	17.2%	17 546	17.8%	34 538	35.1%	16 779	36.1%	4.6%
Remuneration of councillors	8 252	1 986	24.1%	2 395	29.0%	4 381	53.1%	1 976	37.0%	21.2%
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	2 340	104	4.4%	388	16.6%	492	21.0%	359	28.5%	8.1%
Debt impairment	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	6 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	28 197	1 077	3.8%	6 787	24.1%	7 864	27.9%	3 090	19.9%	119.6%
Transfers and subsidies	16 167	1 539	9.5%	10 134	62.7%	11 673	72.2%	15 348	69.7%	(34.0%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	190.6%	(100.0%)
Operational costs	16 576	2 434	14.7%	3 497	21.1%	5 931	35.8%	3 615	33.6%	(3.3%)
Losses on disposal of Assets	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	2 300	-	-	(14)	(6%)	(14)	(6%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 204)	36 809		8 890		45 699		4 652		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(18 204)	36 809		8 890		45 699		4 652		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(18 204)	36 809		8 890		45 699		4 652		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(18 204)	36 809		8 890		45 699		4 652		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(18 204)	36 809		8 890		45 699		4 652		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2024/25							2023/24		
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	10 717	(10 451)	(97.5%)	6	.1%	(10 445)	(97.5%)	64	14.7%	(90.6%)
National Government	43	(55)	(128.7%)	-	-	(55)	(128.7%)	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)/Departm Agen	-	(19)	-	-	-	(19)	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	43	(75)	(174.0%)	-	-	(75)	(174.0%)	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 674	(10 376)	(97.2%)	6	.1%	(10 370)	(97.2%)	64	14.7%	(90.6%)
Capital Expenditure Functional	10 717	(10 451)	(97.5%)	6	.1%	(10 445)	(97.5%)	64	14.7%	(90.6%)
Municipal governance and administration	8 609	(6 327)	(73.5%)	-	-	(6 327)	(73.5%)	52	23.2%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	295	(115)	(37.7%)	-	-	(115)	(37.7%)	41	11.5%	(100.0%)
Finance and administration	8 310	(6 214)	(74.8%)	-	-	(6 214)	(74.8%)	11	24.1%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 155	(4 013)	(347.5%)	-	-	(4 013)	(347.5%)	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	1 155	(4 013)	(347.5%)	-	-	(4 013)	(347.5%)	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	953	(111)	(11.6%)	6	.6%	(105)	(11.0%)	12	1.1%	(49.3%)
Planning and Development	914	(67)	(9.5%)	5	.5%	(62)	(9.0%)	12	1.2%	(61.1%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	39	(24)	(62.4%)	1	3.6%	(23)	(58.8%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments										
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	160 616	153 956	95.9%	211 284	131.5%	365 239	227.4%	1 306	.9%	16 079.0%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	197	228	115.9%	361	183.3%	589	299.2%	50	7.5%	616.4%
Transfers and Subsidiies - Operational	150 819	149 261	99.0%	200 371	132.9%	349 632	231.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidiies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	9 600	4 467	46.5%	10 552	109.9%	15 018	156.4%	1 256	19.2%	740.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(162 104)	165 661	(102.2%)	(14 780)	9.1%	150 880	(93.1%)	(18 733)	17.8%	(21.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(156 602)	165 661	(105.8%)	(14 780)	9.4%	150 880	(96.3%)	(18 733)	18.2%	(21.1%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(5 502)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(1 488)	319 616	(21 483.4%)	196 503	(13 208.2%)	516 119	(34 691.6%)	(17 427)	112.1%	(1 227.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(943)	-	-	-	(943)	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	(943)	-	-	-	(943)	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(12 325)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(12 325)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(12 325)	(943)	7.7%	-	-	(943)	7.7%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 813)	318 673	(2 307.1%)	196 503	(1 422.6%)	515 176	(3 729.7%)	(17 427)	85.0%	(1 227.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	124 413	10 570	8.5%	329 243	264.5%	10 570	8.5%	111 320	-	195.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	110 601	329 243	297.7%	525 747	475.4%	525 747	475.4%	93 892	183.5%	459.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	80	.9%	212	2.5%	147	1.7%	8 019	94.8%	8 457	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	80	.9%	212	2.5%	147	1.7%	8 019	94.8%	8 457	100.0%	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	80	.9%	212	2.5%	147	1.7%	8 019	94.8%	8 457	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	80	.9%	212	2.5%	147	1.7%	8 019	94.8%	8 457	100.0%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	100.0%	500	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Chief Financial Officer	Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	10 339 137	2 659 912	25.7%	2 463 519	23.8%	5 123 431	49.6%	2 101 794	44.0%	17.2%
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity	2 839 303	634 489	22.3%	607 862	21.4%	1 242 351	43.8%	586 898	38.9%	3.6%
Service charges - Water	952 877	186 870	19.6%	252 778	27.6%	449 647	47.2%	186 286	16.5%	41.1%
Service charges - Waste Water Management	432 356	99 278	23.0%	105 900	24.5%	205 178	47.5%	98 498	45.7%	7.5%
Service charges - Waste Management	347 212	82 313	23.7%	87 531	25.2%	169 844	48.5%	82 628	49.3%	5.5%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	57 949	14 054	24.3%	11 146	19.2%	25 200	43.5%	12 995	45.5%	(14.2%)
Agency services	12 568	3 818	30.4%	1 438	11.4%	5 256	41.8%	1 573	54.0%	(8.5%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	463 214	120 694	26.1%	131 570	28.4%	252 264	54.5%	148 736	63.9%	(11.5%)
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	71 937	13 144	18.3%	20 373	28.3%	33 517	46.6%	14 226	50.0%	43.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2 454	457	18.6%	534	21.8%	992	40.4%	385	31.1%	38.7%
Rental from Fixed Assets	69 362	12 065	17.4%	14 054	20.3%	26 119	37.7%	11 722	35.0%	19.9%
Licence and permits	16 161	3 001	18.6%	2 821	17.5%	5 822	36.0%	2 805	41.1%	.6%
Operational Revenue	93 088	13 423	14.4%	3 770	4.0%	17 193	18.5%	7 217	14.8%	(47.8%)
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates	1 603 066	525 510	32.8%	325 087	20.3%	850 597	53.1%	297 472	54.9%	9.3%
Surcharges and Taxes	13 493	9	.1%	9	.1%	18	.1%	8	.1%	22.2%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	93 017	8 818	9.5%	15 654	16.8%	24 472	26.3%	8 786	23.9%	78.2%
Licences or permits	13 110	4 078	31.1%	3 262	24.9%	7 340	56.0%	915	50.8%	256.5%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2 759 545	864 535	31.3%	802 047	29.1%	1 666 582	60.4%	590 968	50.3%	35.7%
Interest	193 282	55 202	28.6%	56 067	29.0%	111 270	57.6%	34 825	88.0%	61.0%
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	63 481	17 201	27.1%	8 643	13.6%	25 844	40.7%	14 299	145.2%	(39.3%)
Gains on disposal of Assets	23 075	372	1.6%	2 840	12.3%	3 212	13.9%	550	40.9%	416.6%
Other Gains	218 585	581	.3%	133	.1%	714	.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	10 453 177	1 953 560	18.7%	2 209 945	21.1%	4 163 505	39.8%	2 156 151	37.9%	2.5%
Employee related costs	3 660 599	768 633	21.0%	855 555	23.4%	1 624 189	44.4%	773 457	40.4%	10.6%
Remuneration of councillors	233 474	52 224	22.4%	58 396	25.0%	110 620	47.4%	56 725	46.1%	2.9%
Bulk purchases - electricity	2 396 689	521 162	21.7%	478 660	20.0%	999 822	41.7%	510 816	41.4%	(6.3%)
Inventory consumed	756 751	106 924	14.1%	177 995	23.5%	284 919	37.7%	186 006	39.6%	(4.3%)
Debt impairment	692 703	93 075	13.4%	93 077	13.4%	186 153	26.9%	91 789	27.0%	1.4%
Depreciation and amortisation	806 997	62 722	7.8%	78 457	9.7%	141 179	17.5%	80 626	13.2%	(2.7%)
Interest	162 155	11 175	6.9%	32 428	20.0%	43 603	26.5%	45 457	65.6%	(28.7%)
Contracted services	697 103	148 040	21.2%	167 789	24.1%	315 829	45.3%	149 607	40.3%	12.2%
Transfers and subsidies	24 290	2 195	9.0%	11 286	46.5%	13 482	55.5%	17 859	64.0%	(36.8%)
Irrecoverable debts written off	100 239	6 446	6.4%	2 972	3.0%	9 418	9.4%	3 848	11.2%	(22.8%)
Operational costs	828 988	180 962	21.8%	215 308	26.0%	396 269	47.8%	212 276	44.1%	1.4%
Losses on disposal of Assets	17 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Other Losses	76 084	-	-	38 022	50.0%	38 022	50.0%	27 885	36.7%	36.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(114 040)	706 352		253 574		959 926		(54 357)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	1 636 398	123 817	7.6%	378 192	23.1%	502 008	30.7%	157 025	18.4%	140.8%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	120	-	111	-	231	-	(52)	.3%	(312.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 522 358	830 289		631 876		1 462 165		102 616		
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	1 522 358	830 289		631 876		1 462 165		102 616		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 522 358	830 289		631 876		1 462 165		102 616		
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 522 358	830 289		631 876		1 462 165		102 616		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2024/25							2023/24		Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	1 858 881	224 676	12.1%	503 140	27.1%	727 816	39.2%	331 158	32.3%	51.9%
National Government	1 650 031	222 092	13.5%	457 126	27.7%	679 217	41.2%	294 293	32.4%	55.3%
Provincial Government	490	(111)	(22.6%)	7	1.5%	(103)	(21.1%)	117	97.7%	(93.7%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	6.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Dept Agen	-	-	-	6 091	-	6 071	-	1 809	15.8%	236.6%
Transfers recognised - capital	1 650 521	221 962	13.4%	463 224	28.1%	685 185	41.5%	296 428	32.1%	56.3%
Borrowing	2 000	486	24.3%	-	-	486	24.3%	6 871	26.2%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	206 360	2 228	1.1%	39 917	19.3%	42 144	20.4%	27 859	29.1%	43.3%
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 859 581	224 663	12.1%	503 255	27.1%	727 918	39.1%	333 152	32.4%	51.1%
Municipal governance and administration	112 773	(899)	(.8%)	29 745	26.4%	28 846	25.6%	6 452	14.6%	361.0%
Executive and Council	26 759	(1 221)	(4.6%)	23 408	87.5%	22 167	82.9%	1 314	5.7%	1 681.8%
Finance and administration	85 256	322	.4%	6 269	7.4%	6 591	7.7%	5 138	24.4%	22.0%
Internal audit	758	-	-	68	9.0%	68	9.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	84 669	(6 325)	(7.5%)	10 122	12.0%	3 797	4.5%	11 686	32.6%	(13.4%)
Community and Social Services	34 504	(8 006)	(23.2%)	1 909	5.5%	(6 097)	(17.7%)	5 417	28.0%	(64.8%)
Sport And Recreation	46 830	1 556	3.3%	8 102	17.3%	9 658	20.6%	6 139	37.1%	32.0%
Public Safety	3 335	408	12.2%	111	3.3%	519	15.6%	130	31.9%	(14.8%)
Housing	-	(273)	-	-	-	(273)	-	-	-	-
Health	-	(9)	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	251 175	51 877	20.7%	75 209	29.9%	127 085	50.6%	46 682	35.8%	61.1%
Planning and Development	76 222	11 148	14.6%	13 563	17.8%	24 711	32.4%	16 493	40.4%	(17.8%)
Road Transport	174 814	40 753	23.3%	61 644	35.3%	102 397	58.6%	30 189	32.5%	104.2%
Environmental Protection	139	(24)	(17.5%)	1	1.0%	(23)	(16.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	1 409 464	180 011	12.8%	387 934	27.5%	567 944	40.3%	268 332	32.9%	44.6%
Energy sources	149 863	19 721	13.2%	27 893	18.6%	47 614	31.8%	45 855	27.9%	(39.2%)
Water Management	1 027 815	128 985	12.5%	299 234	29.1%	428 218</td				

R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2023/24 to Q2 of 2024/25
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	10 760 680	4 647 550	43.2%	4 441 941	41.3%	9 089 491	84.5%	4 109 240	79.3%	8.1%
Property rates	1 414 523	399 556	28.2%	449 965	31.8%	849 523	60.1%	425 286	60.5%	5.8%
Service charges	4 090 279	1 510 999	36.9%	2 052 810	50.2%	3 563 808	87.1%	1 521 412	68.0%	34.9%
Other revenue	1 175 810	(178 085)	(15.1%)	(413 025)	(35.1%)	(591 110)	(50.3%)	624 885	309.8%	(166.1%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 443 179	2 239 096	91.6%	1 564 051	64.0%	3 803 146	155.7%	602 093	54.1%	159.8%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1 448 207	667 207	46.1%	757 822	52.3%	1 425 029	98.4%	929 407	108.3%	(18.5%)
Interest	188 681	8 778	4.7%	30 317	16.1%	39 095	20.7%	6 158	22.4%	392.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 452 127)	(1 990 948)	23.6%	(1 954 520)	23.1%	(3 945 468)	46.7%	(2 125 296)	47.7%	(8.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(8 335 906)	(1 993 056)	23.9%	(1 954 376)	23.4%	(3 947 436)	47.4%	(2 125 054)	48.3%	(8.0%)
Finance charges	(109 559)	2 110	(1.9%)	(142)	.1%	1 968	(1.8%)	(242)	1.4%	(41.2%)
Transfers and grants	(6 662)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 308 553	2 656 602	115.1%	2 487 420	107.7%	5 144 022	222.8%	1 983 945	213.7%	25.4%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	17 073	(46 913)	(274.8%)	54 875	321.4%	7 962	46.6%	(399)	.7%	(13 849.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	17 749	4 664	26.3%	4 595	25.9%	9 259	52.2%	156	5.5%	2 840.0%
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables	-	(1 135)	-	(100)	-	(1 235)	-	(199)	11 772 825.0%	(49.5%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	(677)	(50 442)	7455.5%	50 380	(7 446.4%)	(62)	9.1%	(356)	111.5%	(14 233.0%)
Payments	(1 815 878)	(224 590)	12.4%	(436 164)	24.0%	(660 754)	36.4%	(272 759)	27.8%	59.9%
Capital assets	(1 815 878)	(224 590)	12.4%	(436 164)	24.0%	(660 754)	36.4%	(272 759)	27.8%	59.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 798 805)	(271 503)	15.1%	(381 289)	21.2%	(652 792)	36.3%	(273 158)	28.2%	39.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	4 541	5 203	114.6%	5 246	115.5%	10 449	230.1%	(1 176)	(43.6%)	(546.0%)
Short term loans	-	4 979	-	4 979	-	9 958	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 274)	(52.5%)	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 025	224	11.1%	267	13.2%	492	24.3%	98	-	172.1%
Payments	(14 661)	438	(3.0%)	(398)	2.7%	40	(.3%)	(398)	2.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(14 661)	438	(3.0%)	(398)	2.7%	40	(.3%)	(398)	2.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 120)	5 641	(55.7%)	4 848	(47.9%)	10 489	(103.6%)	(1 574)	9.1%	(408.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	499 628	2 390 740	478.5%	2 110 979	422.5%	4 501 719	901.0%	1 709 213	934.1%	23.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	740 450	291 238	39.3%	2 670 333	360.5%	291 238	39.3%	2 204 206	.1%	21.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 240 078	2 607 847	210.3%	4 786 043	385.9%	4 786 043	385.9%	3 922 902	288.2%	22.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts ito Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	116 489	3.8%	74 899	2.4%	68 992	2.2%	2 832 823	91.6%	3 093 203	23.1%	(596)	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	173 799	10.0%	71 877	4.1%	50 380	2.9%	1 442 933	83.0%	1 738 989	13.0%	-	18 090	1.0%	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	137 306	4.3%	54 985	1.9%	48 166	1.6%	2 725 755	92.2%	2 956 212	22.1%	-	48 470	1.6%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	50 723	3.7%	28 859	2.1%	27 027	2.0%	1 269 469	92.3%	1 376 097	10.3%	(5 363)	32 795	2.4%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	45 052	3.4%	26 245	2.0%	25 055	1.9%	1 243 903	92.6%	1 340 255	10.0%	(2 742)	36 589	2.7%	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 349	2.4%	3 373	2.4%	2 492	1.8%	130 699	93.4%	139 913	1.0%	-	3 000	2.1%	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	47 793	2.2%	45 141	2.1%	44 510	2.1%	1 991 007	93.5%	2 128 451	15.9%	(1)	93 261	4.4%	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	(24 330)	(4.0%)	18 232	3.0%	8 946	1.5%	598 573	99.9%	601 422	4.5%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	540 181	4.0%	323 612	2.4%	275 567	2.1%	12 235 181	91.5%	13 374 541	100.0%	(8 703)	(1%)	638 896	4.8%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	82 612	4.6%	43 149	2.4%	31 155	1.7%	1 653 995	91.3%	1 810 912	13.5%	-	515	-	
Commercial	195 640	9.0%	80 616	3.7%	63 809	2.9%	1 833 582	84.4%	2 173 349	16.3%	(394)	38 061	1.8%	
Households	257 996	3.2%	173 902	2.2%	164 249	2.1%	7 397 470	92.5%	7 993 617	59.8%	(8 308)	600 319	7.5%	
Other	3 933	.3%	25 943	1.9%	16 354	1.2%	1 350 133	96.7%	1 396 363	10.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	540 181	4.0%	323 612	2.4%	275 567	2.1%	12 235 181	91.5%	13 374 541	100.0%	(8 703)	(1%)	638 896	4.8%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	122 464	3.4%	73 286	2.0%	54 469	1.5%	3 404 917	93.2%	3 655 136	57.3%	-	
Bulk Water	22 859	3.4%	27 272	4.1%	24 197	3.6%	594 241	88.9%	668 569	10.5%	-	
PAYE deductions	13 668	73.9%	-	-	-	-	4 823	26.1%	16 492	.3%	-	
VAT (output less input)	(41)	106.5%	-	-	-	-	3	(6.5%)	(39)	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	8 633	68.6%	300	2.4%	-	-	3 657	29.0%	12 590	.2%	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 129	100.0%	6 129	.1%	-	
Trade Creditors	49 884	4.7%	38 316	3.6%	21 419	2.0%	952 930	89.7%	1 062 549	16.7%	-	
Auditor-General	11 292	9.6%	6 440	5.4%	6 340	5.4%	94 124	79.6%	118 196	1.5%	-	
Other	16 628	2.0%	18 006	2.2%	(3 450)	(4.4%)	790 266	96.2%	821 449	12.9%	-	
Medical Aid deductions	9 227	83.4%	-	-	-	-	1 833	16.6%	11 060	2%	-	
Total	254 613	4.0%	163 620	2.6%	102 975	1.6%	5 852 923	91.8%	6 374 131	100.0%		

--	--	--